# Index

Criminal Code — CC
Constitution Act — CA
Controlled Drugs and Substances Act — CSDA
Canada Evidence Act — CEA
Interpretation Act — IA
Youth Criminal Justice Act — YCJA


**ABANDONMENT**
"Abandon," **CC 214**
Animal in captivity, **CC 446(1)(b)**
Child under 10, **CC 218**

**ABDUCTION**
See also Confinement, Kidnapping, Trafficking, Persons
Consent of Attorney General, **CC 283(2)**
Custody order, contravention of, **CC 282**
Custody order, where none, **CC 283(1)**
Defences
consent of person abducted, **CC 286**
consent of person having lawful possession, **CC 284**
escape from harm, **CC 285**
protection of young person, **CC 285**
Definition of "guardian," **CC 280(2)**
Internationally protected persons outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
Person under 14, **CC 281 to 283**
Person under 16, **CC 280(1)**
Recognizance to prevent offence, **CC 810.1**
Removal of child from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3**

**ABORIGINAL RIGHTS**
Appearance, compelling, **CC 493.1**
Rights and freedoms not affected, **CA Part I 25**

**ABSCONDING**
See also Presence of Accused, Witness
Accused
deemed present at trial, **CC 715(3)**
deemed waiver of jury election, **CC 598**
preliminary inquiry, **CC 544**
trial, **CC 475, 598**

**ABSCONDING—Cont'd**
Witness
arrest with warrant, **CC 704**
detention or release, **CC 706**
endorsement in another jurisdiction, **CC 528**

**ABSOLUTE JURISDICTION**
See also Jurisdiction
Generally, **CC 553**

**ABSTRACT OF TITLE**
Fraudulent concealment, **CC 385(1)**

**ABUSE OF PROCESS**
Generally, **CC 8, 131; CA Part I 7**

**ACCELERATION OF DEATH**
Generally, **CC 226**

**ACCESSORY AFTER FACT**
See also Party to Offence
Defined, **CC 23(1)**
Evidence of conviction or discharge of another person, **CC 657.2(2)**
Indictment of other parties, **CC 23.1, 592**
Murder, **CC 240**
Punishment (general), **CC 463**
accessory to murder, **CC 240**
Treason or high treason
delivery of trial documents, **CC 604**

**ACCIDENT**
Failure to stop at scene, **CC 320.16**

**ACCOMMODATION**
Fraudulently obtaining, **CC 364**

**ACCOUNT**
Account entry negating theft, **CC 330(2)**
Falsifying, **CC 397, 399, 400**
Theft by failure to account, **CC 330(1)**

**ACCUSED**
See Presence of Accused

**ACT**
See Statutes

**ADJOURNMENT (REMANDS)**
See also Assessments (Mental Disorder)
Effect on recognizance, **CC 763**
Judicial interim release hearing, **CC 516**
Jury trial
disagreement upon verdict, **CC 653**
Preliminary inquiry
irregularities misleading accused, **CC 547**
witness refusing to testify, **CC 545**
Procedural irregularities, **CC 485, 686(1)(b)(iv)**
Summary conviction
appeal, **CC 824**
trial, **CC 803**
Trial by judge, **CC 571**
Trial by provincial court judge, **CC 669.1**
Trial on indictment
general, **CC 645**
to plead, etc., **CC 606(3)**
to secure documents, **CC 603**
where accused misled, **CC 601(5)**
When no jury summoned, **CC 474**

**ADMISSIONS**
Dispensing with proof
dangerous offenders, **CC 754(3)**
trial by indictment, **CC 655**
Preliminary inquiry
admission as evidence at inquiry, **CC 541(1), (2)**
evidence of accused, as admission at trial, **CC 657**
non-publication (offence), **CC 542(2)**
Previous admission, **CC 542(1)**
Publication, **CC 542(2)**
Young person, **YCJA 10(4), 149**

**ADULT**
Generally, **YCJA 2(1)**

**ADULTERY**
Corrupting child, **CC 172**

**ADVERSE WITNESS**
Generally, **CEA 9(1)**
Prior inconsistent statement, **CEA 9(2)**

**ADVERTISING**
Counterfeit money or tokens, **CC 460(1)(a)**
Cure for venereal disease, **CC 163**
Drug to cause miscarriage, **CC 163**
False prospectus, **CC 400**
Invitation to bet on contest, **CC 202**
Lottery scheme, **CC 206(1)(a), 206(7)**
Using likeness of bank note, **CC 457**

**AFFIDAVIT**
See also Certificate, Certified Copy, Service
General
affirmation in lieu of oath, **CEA 15**
foreign affidavit, **CEA 52 to 54**
Offences?bleed 3.0i .5i 7p 8p
administering oath without authority, **CC 138(a)**
false statements, **CC 131, 134**
perjury, **CC 131**
signing pretended affidavit, **CC 138(a), (c)**
statement, **CC 133, 134**
using pretended affidavit, **CC 138(b)**
Particular affidavits
banking record, proof of entry re, **CEA 39(3), (4)**
business record, proof re, **CC 657, CEA 30(3), (4), (8)**
government record, proof of entry re, **CEA 26**
insurance, proof of loss and, **CEA 42**
ownership and value of property, **CC 657.1(1), (2), (3)**
photographic evidence, **CC 491.2(4)**
photographic print, proof of compliance re, **CEA 31(3), (4)**
proof of service of any document, **CC 4(6) to (7)**
subpoena, proof of service of, **CC 701**
"witness," **CC 118**

**AFFIRMATION**
See also Affidavit, Oath
Administered abroad, **CEA 52 to 54**
Affidavit or deposition, **CEA 15**
In lieu of oath, **CEA 14**
Liability for perjury, **CEA 15(2)**

**AGE**
See also Assault, Consent, Equality, Sexual Assault
Adult sentence eligibility, **YCJA 64**
"Child," **YCJA 2(1)**
Criminal responsibility, **CC 13**
mistake re, **CC 150.1(4) to (6)**
Determination, **IA 30**
Proof, **CC 658; YCJA 148**
Young offenders
jurisdiction re age, **YCJA 14**
"young person," **YCJA 2(1)**

**AGENT**
See also Power of Attorney
"Agent," **CC 426(4)**
Appearance for accused, **CC 556, 620, 800, 802.1**
limitation on use, **CC 802.1**
organizational accused, **CC 556, 620, 800(3)**
Liability for fraud regarding public stores, **CC 418(2)**
Limitation on use, **CC 802.1**
Pledge of goods not theft, **CC 325**
Secret commission, **CC 426**

**AGGRAVATED ASSAULT**
See Assault

**AGGRAVATED SEXUAL ASSAULT**
See Sexual Assault

**AGGRAVATING CIRCUMSTANCES**
Generally, **CC 718.2(a)**
Driving offences, **CC 320.22**
Elder abuse, **CC 718.2(a)(iii.1)**
Fraud offences, **CC 380.1**
Home invasion offences, **CC 348.1**
Personation, **CC 130.1**

**AGREEMENT OR ARRANGEMENT&MDASH;SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD**
Defences, limitation on
age of intended victim, **CC 172.2(4)**
non-existence of victim, re, **CC 172.2(5)(b)**
police sting operation, re, **CC 172.2(5)**
Designated offence for dangerous offender purposes, **CC 752**
Designated offence for SOIRA purposes, **CC 490.011(1)**

**AGREEMENT OR ARRANGEMENT&MDASH;SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD —Cont'd**
Forfeiture of things used, **CC 164.2**
relief from, **CC 164.3**
Offence, **CC 172.2(1) to (2)**
Offence outside Canada, **CC 7(4.1)**
Presumption re age, **CC 172.2(3)**
Primary designated offence for DNA purposes, **CC 487.04**
Prohibition order, **CC 161**
Recognizance to prevent offence, **CC 810.1**

**AIDING AND ABETTING**
See also Accessory after Fact, Counselling, Party to Offence
Essential elements
abetting, **CC 21(1)(c)**
aiding, **CC 21(1)(b)**
Indictment of other parties, **CC 23.1**
Particular offences
betting offences, **CC 202(1)(j)**
cruelty to animals, **CC 446**
desertion, **CC 54, 56**
enemy alien, **CC 50**
escape, **CC 146 to 148**
prize fight, **CC 83(1)**
suicide, **CC 241(1)**
treason, **CC 46, 50**

**AIRCRAFT**
See also Hijacking, Driving Offences
Conveyance, as, see Driving Offences
Deemed in service, **CC 7(9)**
Defined, **CC 214**
"Flight," **CC 7(8)**
Jurisdiction over accused, **CC 7(5)**
Jurisdiction over offence, **CC 7(1), (2), 476**
Offence against internationally protected person, **CC 7(3)**
Offence outside Canada
accessory after the fact, **CC 7(2)(e)**
attempt, **CC 7(2)(e)**
consent to prosecution, **CC 7(7)**
conspiracy, **CC 7(2)(e)**
counselling, **CC 7(2)(e)**
deemed committed in Canada, **CC 7(1), (2)**

**AIRCRAFT—Cont'd**
Offence outside Canada—Cont'd
deemed in service, **CC 7(9)**
prosecution outside Canada, **CC 7(6)**
Particular offences
act of violence, **CC 77(a), (b)**
breaking and entering, **CC 348**
causes damage, **CC 77**
consent to prosecution, **CC 7(7)**
DNA orders, **CC 487.04, 522(1)**
endangering safety, **CC 77**
false communication, **CC 77(g)**
fraud in obtaining transportation, **CC 393(3)**
hijacking, **CC 76**
hostage taking, **CC 7(3.1)**
interim release, **CC 522(1)**
murder, first degree, **CC 231(5)**
offences outside Canada, **CC 7**
overt acts, evidence of, **CC 55**
rendering incapable of flight, **CC 77(c)**
sabotage, **CC 52**
statements in indictments, **CC 581(4)**
weapon or explosive on board, **CC 78**
Pilot as peace officer, **CC 2**
Space station, **CC 7(2.34)**
consent of Attorney General of Canada, **CC 7(2.33)**
definitions, **CC 7(2.34)**
offence committed by Canadian crew member, **CC 7(2.3)**
offence committed by crew member of Partner state, **CC 7(2.31)**
proceedings by Attorney General of Canada, **CC 7(2.32)**
Use of force aboard
justified, **CC 27.1**

**AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES**
See also Aircraft
Interfering with operation, **CC 77(d)**
Offence outside Canada, **CC 7(2)(c)**

**AIRPORT**
See also International Airport
Endangering safety, **CC 77**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
Particular offences
act of violence, **CC 77(b)**
causes serious damage, **CC 77(f)**

**ALARMING THE QUEEN**
Act with intent to alarm
evidence of overt acts, **CC 55**
statements in indictments, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**

**ALBERTA**
Generally, **CC 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)**

**ALCOHOLSEEDRIVING OFFENCES**
Conditions of probation
abstention, **CC 732.1(3)(c)**

**ALIEN**
Assisting enemy alien, **CC 50(1)**
evidence of overt acts, **CC 55**
statements in indictments, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**
Consent to prosecution, **CC 7(7), 477(2)**
Juror
challenge for cause, **CC 638(1)(d)**

**ALTERNATIVE MEASURES**
See Punishment, see Youth Criminal Justice

**AMENDMENT**
See Indictment (Form and Substance)

**AMMUNITION**
Defined, **CC 84(1)**
Prohibited
defined, **CC 84(1)**

**ANIMALS**
Abandonment, **CC 446(1)(b)**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
Captivity, **CC 445.2**
"Cattle," **CC 2**
Cock-pit, building or keeping, **CC 447**
Cruelty, **CC 445.1**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
Dolphins, **CC 445.2**
Injuring or endangering, **CC 445, 445.01**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
Killing, **CC 445.01**
Law enforcement, **CC 445.01**
Military, **CC 445.01**
Ownership custody or cohabitation while prohibited, **CC 447.1(2)**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
Poisoning, **CC 445, 445.1(1)(c)**
defence, **CC 429(2)**

**ANIMALS—Cont'd**
Prohibition order, **CC 447.1**
Property in wild animal, **CC 322(5)**
Restitution order, **CC 447.1**
Sentencing objectives, **CC 718.03**
Service, **CC 445.01**
Whales, **CC 445.2**

**ANTIQUE FIREARM**
See Firearms

**APPEALS (INDICTABLE OFFENCES)**
By accused (to court of appeal)
from conviction, **CC 675(1)(a)**
from dangerous offender finding, **CC 759(1)**
from discharge, **CC 730(3)(a)**
from extraordinary remedies, **CC 784(1), (2)**
from finding of not criminally responsible, **CC 675(3)**
from finding of unfitness, **CC 675(3)**
from parole delay order, **CC 675(2.1)**
from parole ineligibility order, **CC 675(2), (2.1), (2.3)**
from proceeds of crime forfeiture order, **CC 462.44**
from sentence, **CC 675(1)(b)**
from summary conviction, **CC 675(1.1)**
person under 18, **CC 675(2.1)**
By accused (to Supreme Court of Canada), **CC 691, 692**
election if new trial, **CC 695(2)**
where acquittal set aside and judge dissents, **CC 691(2)(a)**
where acquittal set aside and verdict of guilty entered, **CC 691(2)(b)**
where co-accused acquitted, **CC 691(2)(b)**
where conviction upheld, **CC 691(1)**
where found not criminally responsible, **CC 692(1)**
where found unfit, **CC 692(2)**
where leave of court, **CC 691(2)(c)**
By Attorney General (to court of appeal)
from acquittal, **CC 676(1)(a), 676(2)**
from decision not to make parole ineligibility order, **CC 676(5), (6)**
from discharge, **CC 730(3)(b)**
from dismissal of dangerous offender application, **CC 759(2)**

**APPEALS (INDICTABLE OFFENCES)—Cont'd**
By Attorney General (to court of appeal)—Cont'd
from extraordinary remedies, **CC 784(1)**
from finding of unfitness, **CC 676(3)**
from order quashing or refusing jurisdiction, **CC 676(1)(b)**
from order staying proceedings, **CC 676(1)(c)**
from parole delay order, **CC 675(2.1)**
from parole ineligibility order, **CC 676(4), (5), (6)**
from proceeds of crime forfeiture order, **CC 462.44**
from sentence, **CC 676(1)(d)**
from summary conviction cases, **CC 676(1.1)**
from verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC 676(1)(a)**
By Attorney General (to Supreme Court of Canada), **CC 693**
as of right, **CC 693(1)(a)**
by Attorney General of Canada, **CC 696**
where leave given, **CC 693(1)(b), 693(2)**
Costs, **CC 676.1**
"Court of appeal," **CC 673**
Dissent, specifying grounds of, **CC 677**
"Indictment," **CC 673**
Notice of appeal
extension of time, **CC 678(2)**
to court of appeal, **CC 678(1)**
to Supreme Court of Canada, **CC 694**
Powers of court of appeal
ancillary authority, **CC 683, 684**
authority to determine appeals, **CC 685 to 687**
Powers of Supreme Court of Canada
appeal deemed abandoned, **CC 695(2)**
assignment of counsel, **CC 694.1**
authority to determine appeals, **CC 695(1)**
grant leave on terms, **CC 693(2)**
Release pending appeal
arrest after release, **CC 679(6)**
conditions of order, **CC 679(5), (5.1)**

**APPEALS (INDICTABLE OFFENCES) —Cont'd**
Release pending appeal—Cont'd
conditions precedent to release, **CC 679(1), (3), (4)**
form of release, **CC 679(5)**
notice to prosecutor, **CC 679(2)**
order expediting appeal, **CC 679(10)**
pending appeal to court of appeal, **CC 679(1)(a), (b), 679(3), 679(4)**
pending appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, **CC 679(1)(c), 679(3), 679(8)**
pending new trial or hearing, **CC 679(1)(a), 679(3), 679(7)**
review by court of appeal, **CC 680**
Remote appearance of accused, **CC 683(2.1), 688(2.1), 715.23 to 715.24**
Report by judge, **CC 682**
Right of appellant to attend
court of appeal, **CC 688**
Supreme Court of Canada, **CC 694.2**
"Sentence," **CC 673**
Transcript of material, **CC 682(2), (4), (5)**
"Trial court," **CC 673**

**APPEALS (PARTICULAR MATTERS)**
See also Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
Canada Evidence Act, pursuant to
from order re disclosure of information subject to Crown privilege, **CEA 37.1 to 37.2**
from order re disclosure of potentially injurious information, **CEA 38.09, 38.1 to 38.12**
from order re disclosure of sensitive information, **CEA 38.09, 38.1 to 38.12**
Contempt, **CC 10**
Dangerous offender, **CC 759**
Extraordinary remedy, **CC 784**
Forfeiture
child pornography, **CC 164(6)**
crime comic, **CC 164(6)**
hate propaganda, **CC 320(6), 320.1(8)**
minerals or precious metals, **CC 395(3)**
obscene matter, **CC 164(6)**
things seized pursuant to search warrant, **CC 490(17)**

**APPEALS (PARTICULAR MATTERS) —Cont'd**
Forfeiture—Cont'd
things used in child luring or child pornography, **CC 164.2(3) to (5), 689**
High-risk accused, see High-Risk Accused
Sex offender information registration
compliance orders, **CC 490.014**
exemption orders, **CC 490.024**
termination orders, **CC 490.017, 490.029**
Stay of proceedings, from
permanently unfit accused, against, **CC 672.852**
Taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, on conviction, discharge or NCRMD finding, order for, **CC 487.054**
Third party records, orders re, **CC 278.91**
Young offenders, **YCJA 37**

**APPEALS (SUMMARY CONVICTION)**
Appeals to summary conviction appeal court, **CC 812 to 828**
adjournment, **CC 824**
"appeal court," **CC 812**
costs, **CC 826, 827**
dismissal for failure to appear or want or prosecution, **CC 825**
extension of time to appeal, **CC 815(2)**
fixing date of hearing, **CC 819**
notice of appeal, **CC 815(1)**
order of new trial, **CC 822(2)**
payment of fine not waiver, **CC 820(1)**
place of hearing, **CC 814**
powers of appeal court, **CC 822(1)**
release pending appeal, **CC 816**
release pending new trial, **CC 822(3)**
rights of appeal, **CC 813**
transmission of trial record, **CC 821(1), (3)**
trial de novo, **CC 822(4) to (7)**
undertaking by prosecutor/appellant, **CC 817, 818**
"Clerk of the appeal court," **CC 785**
"Informant," **CC 785**
"Information," **CC 785**
"Order," **CC 785**
"Proceedings," **CC 785**

**APPEALS (SUMMARY CONVICTION) —Cont'd**
"Prosecutor," **CC 785**
"Sentence," **CC 785**
Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact, **CC 829 to 838**
appeal barred, **CC 837**
"appeal court," **CC 829**
costs, **CC 834(1)**
dismissal for failure to appear or want of prosecution, **CC 825, 831**
enforcement of order, **CC 835**
extension of time to appeal, **CC 838**
fixing date of hearing, **CC 819, 831**
grounds of appeal, **CC 830(1)**
powers of appeal court, **CC 834**
release pending appeal, **CC 816, 831, 832(1)**
rights of appeal, **CC 830(1), (4)**
time for appeal, **CC 830(3)**
transcript or agreed statement, **CC 830(2)**
undertaking by prosecutor/appellant, **CC 817, 818, 831, 832**
"Summary conviction court," **CC 785**
"Trial," **CC 785**

**APPEARANCE**
See Counsel, see Presence of Accused

**APPEARANCE NOTICE**
See also Judicial Interim Release
"Appearance notice," **CC Form 9**
Cancellation or confirmation by justice, **CC 508**
Contents, **CC 500**
Duration, **CC 730(2)**
Effect after direct indictment, **CC 523(1.2)**
Effect after remand to other jurisdiction, **CC 543(2)(b)**
Entering into on holiday, **CC 20**
Failure to appear, **CC 145, (4), 512.2, 803(3)**
Form, **CC Form 9**
Issue by peace officer
no arrest, **CC 497**
Laying of information, **CC 505**
Time in force, **CC 523, 730**
Vacating previous order, **CC 523(2)**

**APPOINTMENT**
Influencing appointment, **CC 125**
Proof of appointment, **CEA 21, 22**
Selling or purchasing, **CC 124**
disability on conviction, **CC 750(3), (4)**

**ARBITRARY DETENTION OR IMPRISONMENT**
Generally, **CA Part I 9**

**ARMED FORCES**
Definitions
"Canadian Forces," **CC 2**
"Her Majesty's Forces," **CC 2**
"member of a force," **CC 62(2)**
"military," **CC 2**
"military justice participant," **CC 423.1(4)**
"military law," **CC 2**
Enlistment
presumption, **CC 421(1)**
Jury trial
right to, **CA Part I 11(f)**
Member as peace officer, **CC 2**
Military law
effect of Charter, **CA Part I 11(f)**
effect of Code, **CC 5**
Military tribunal
effect of Charter, **CA Part I 11(f)**
Offences
assisting deserter, **CC 54**
assisting hostile forces, **CC 46(1)(c), (4), 47(1)**
counselling insubordination, **CC 62(1)(b), (c)**
essential infrastructure, sabotage, **CC 52.1**
inciting to mutiny, **CC 53**
interfering with loyalty, **CC 62(1)(a)**
overt acts, evidence of, **CC 55**
presumption of enlistment, **CC 421(1)**
receiving military stores, **CC 420**
sabotage, **CC 52**
statement in indictment, **CC 581(4), 601**
unlawful use of uniform, etc., **CC 419**
Riot
command to suppress, **CC 32(2)**
Weapons, **CC 117.08**

**ARRAIGNMENT**
Indictable offences, **CC 562, 606**

**ARRAIGNMENT—Cont'd**
Pleas permitted, **CC 606, 607**
Summary conviction offences, **CC 801(1), (2)**

**ARREST**
See also Execution of Process
By surety, **CC 766(2)**
Citizen's arrest, **CC 494**
Clergyman, upon civil process, **CC 176(1)(b)(ii)**
Duty of person arresting
delivery to peace officer, **CC 30, 31(2), 494(3)**
duty not to arrest, **CC 495(2), (3)**
duty to inform arrested person, **CC 29(2), (b), (3); CA 10(a)**
Dwelling-house, powers to enter, to carry out arrests
announcement, omission of, **CC 529.4(1)**
authority to enter without warrant, **CC 529.3(1)**
authorization to enter, **IA 34.1**
execution of entry, **CC 529(1), 529.4(2)**
exigent circumstances, **CC 529.3(2)**
reasonable terms and conditions, **CC 529.2**
telewarrant, **CC 529.5**
warrants, **CC 529.1, Forms 7, 7.1**
Force in arrest
excessive force, **CC 26**
permissible force, **CC 25(1), (4), 27, 32**
Offences
assault with intent to resist, **CC 270(2)**
failure to assist in, **CC 129(b)**
Preventive, see Terrorism
Private prosecution, in, **CC 507.1**
Protection of persons acting under authority, **CC 25(3), (4), 28, 32(3)**
Rights upon arrest, **CA Part I 10**
Specific arrest authority (offences)
breach of peace, **CC 31(1)**
by surety, **CC 766(2)**
common gaming house, **CC 199(2)**
Warrant
actions not precluding issue, **CC 512**
arrest of wrong person, **CC 28**
circumstances of issue
absconding accused or witness, **CC 475(1)(b)**

**ARREST—Cont'd**
Warrant—Cont'd
circumstances of issue—Cont'd
commission of offence, **CC 679(6)**
defaulting witness, **CC 704 to 706**
failure to attend after adjournment, **CC 485, 803(2)**
failure to attend review of order of justice, **CC 520(5), 521(5)**
failure to attend trial, **CC 597, 803(2)**
indictment presented to court, **CC 578(1)(b)**
information laid, **CC 507(4), 507.1(2), 512(1)**
necessary in public interest, **CC 507(4), 512(1)**
non-compliance with appearance notice, etc., **CC 512(2), 679(6), 803(2)**
private prosecution, **CC 507.1**
contents, **CC 511(1), 513**
defect not affecting validity, **CC 546, 547**
discretion to postpone execution, **CC 511(3)**
duty of person arresting, **CC 29**
endorsement in other jurisdiction, **CC 528(1)**
endorsement to authorize release, **CC 507(6), 507.1(8)**
execution, **CC 511(4), 514, 520(6), 528(2)**
form, **CC 513**
release when arrested with warrant, **CC 499**
signing in blank, **CC 507(5), 507.1(8)**
Without warrant
accused on interim release, **CC 679(6), 680**
by any person, **CC 494(1)**
by owner of property, **CC 494(2)**
by peace officer, **CC 495, 495.1**
contravention of order, for, **CC 495.1**
delivery to peace officer, **CC 494(3)**
detention in custody, **CC 498**
person about to commit offence, **CC 495(1)(a)**
release on appearance notice, **CC 497**
terrorist activity, to prevent, **CC 83.3(4)**

**ARSON AND OTHER FIRES**
See Fire

**ASSAULT**
See also Sexual Assault, Trafficking, Persons
Against person reading riot proclamation, **CC 68(a)**
Aggravated assault, **CC 268**
excision, **CC 268(3), (4)**
internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**
Application of provision, **CC 265(2)**
Apprehended consent, **CC 265(4)**
''Bodily harm,'' defined, **CC 2**
Causing bodily harm, **CC 267(b)**
internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**
Clergyman, **CC 176(1)(b)(i)**
Consent, **CC 265(3), (4)**
apprehended consent, **CC 265(4)**
Definition, **CC 265(1)**
Endangering safety of aircraft, **CC 77(a)**
Endangering safety of airport, **CC 77(b)**
Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
Offence, **CC 266**
Peace officer, **CC 270(1)**
aggravated assault, **CC 270.02**
assault with a weapon or causing bodily harm, **CC 270.01**
consecutive sentences, **CC 270.03**
Public transit operator, **CC 269.01**
Punishment, **CC 266**
Queen, **CC 46(1)(a)**
evidence of overt acts, **CC 55**
statement in indictment, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**
Self-defence, **CC 34 to 35**
Threat against internationally protected person, **CC 7(3), 424**
United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**
Unlawfully causing bodily harm, **CC 269**
With intent
to resist distress or seizure causing death, **CC 231(4)**

**ASSAULT—Cont'd**
With intent—Cont'd
to steal, **CC 343(c)**
With weapon, **CC 267(a)**
internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

**ASSEMBLY**
See also Riot
Freedom of peaceful assembly, **CA Part I 2(c)**
Riot, **CC 64, 65**
Unlawful assembly, **CC 63, 66**

**ASSESSMENTS (MENTAL DISORDER)**
See also Fitness to Stand Trial, Mental Disorder
Appearance by accused when completed, **CC 672.191**
''Assessment,'' **CC 672.1(1)**
Assessment orders
application by accused, **CC 672(1), 672.121**
application by prosecutor, **CC 672.12(2), (3), 672.121**
assessment completed, **CC 672.191**
authority to make, **CC 672.12(1), 672.121, 672.851(5)**
contents of order, **CC 672.13(1), 672.16(1.2)**
form of order, **CC 672.13(2), Forms 48 and 48.1**
grounds, **CC 672.11, 672.121**
high-risk accused, see High-Risk Accused
no treatment on assessment, **CC 672.19**
period of order, **CC 672.14, 672.15**
permanently unfit accused, **CC 672.851(5)**
presumption against custody, **CC 672.16(1), (1.1), (1.2), (3)**
priority over bail hearing, **CC 672.17**
variations of assessment order, **CC 672.18**
Assessment reports
authority to order, **CC 672.2(1)**
distribution of report, **CC 672.2(3), (4)**
filing with court or Review Board, **CC 672.2(2)**
protected statement, **CC 672.2**

**ASSESSMENTS (MENTAL DISORDER) —Cont'd**
"Hospital," **CC 672.1(1)**
"Medical practitioner," **CC 672.1(1)**

**ASSISTANCE**
See also Aiding and Abetting, Party to Offence, Accessory after Fact, Counselling
Assistance order, **CC 487.02**
Assisting enemy at war, **CC 46(1)(c)**
Assisting peace officer, **CC 25, 28, 31, 33**
Associated Personnel, see United Nations Personnel
omitting to assist, **CC 129(b)**

**ASSOCIATION**
See also Organization
Freedom of, **CA Part I 2(d)**

**ATTEMPT**
Elements of attempt, **CC 24**
Full offence charged, attempt proved, **CC 660**
Full offence proved on charge of attempt, **CC 661**
Jurisdiction of court, **CC 468, 469**
Jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(b)**
Order for particulars, **CC 587(1)(d)**
Particular offences
causing another to utter forgery, **CC 368(1)(b)**
contravene Act of Parliament or regulation, **CC 579.1**
corruption by judicial officer, **CC 119(1)(a)**
corruption of municipal official, **CC 123(2)**
high treason, **CC 46(1)(a)**
inciting to mutiny, **CC 53**
murder, **CC 239**
obstructing justice, **CC 139**
piratical acts, **CC 75(c)**
Punishment, **CC 463**

**ATTESTATION**
Form
statutory declaration, **CEA 41**
Proof, **CEA 34**

**ATTORNEY GENERAL, PROVINCIAL**
"Attorney General," **CC 2**

**ATTORNEY GENERAL, PROVINCIAL —Cont'd**
Consent
dangerous offender application, **CC 754(1)(a), 754(4)**
prosecution, **CC 83.24, 136(3), 164.1(8), 164(7), 166, 172(4), 174(3), 318(3), 319(6), 320(7), 342(1)(e), 385(2), 422(3), 477.2, 478(3)**
recognizance, for feared criminal organization offence, **CC 810.01(1)**
recognizance, for feared terrorism offence, **CC 810.011**
recognizance, for marriage-related offences, **CC 810.02**
recognizance, for suspected terrorist activity, **CC 83.3(1)**
Licensing
automobile master key, **CC 353(2)**
Preferring indictment, **CC 577**
Report on wiretapping authorizations, **CC 195(5)**
Requiring trial by jury, **CC 568, 598(1)(b)**
Right of appeal
indictable offences, **CC 676, 693, 696**
summary conviction, **CC 813, (5), 830(1), 839(1)**
Stay of proceedings, **CC 579(1)**
recommencement, **CC 579(2)**

**ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA**
See also Attorney General, Provincial
"Attorney General," **CC 2**
Consent
court jurisdiction, **CC 478(3), 479**
prosecution, **CC 7(4.2), (3), (7), 54, 119(2), 251, 477.2, 477(2), 478(3)**
transfer of probation order, **CC 733(1)**
Intervention by, **CC 579.1**
Right of appeal
indictable offence, **CC 696**
summary conviction, **CC 813, 830, 839**

**AUDIOCONFERENCES**
See Video and Audio Evidence

**AUDIO EVIDENCE**
See Video and Audio Evidence

**AUTOMOBILE**
See Motor Vehicles

**AUTREFOIS ACQUIT/CONVICT**
See also Plea
Plea, **CC 607 to 610**
Right, **CA Part I 11(h)**

**AVAILS**
See also Disorderly House
Householder permitting, **CC 171**
''Public place,'' **CC 213(2)**
Recognizance to prevent offences, **CC 810.1**

**BAIL**
See Judicial Interim Release

**BAILEE**
Theft of things under seizure, **CC 324**

**BANK**
See also Currency Offences
Application to inspect account, **CEA 29(6)**
''Bank'' defined, **IA 35(1)**
''Bank-note'' defined, **CC 2**
''Financial institution'' defined, **CEA 29(9)**
Fraudulent receipts under Bank Act, **CC 390**
Printing or using likeness of securities, **CC 457**
Production orders: financial information
compulsion by order only, **CEA 29(5)**
copying of records, for, **CEA 29(6)**
inspection of records, for, **CEA 29(6)**
Records as evidence, **CEA 29**
Valuation of securities, **CC 4(2)**
Warrants to search, **CEA 29(7)**

**BAWDY-HOUSE**
See Disorderly House

**BENCH WARRANT**
See also Arrest
Execution of, **CC 597(2)**
discretion to postpone execution, **CC 597**
Issuance, **CC 597**

**BESETTING**
Generally, **CC 423(1)(f), 423(2)**

**BESTIALITY**
Arena for fighting, offence re, **CC 447(1)**
Breach of order, **CC 160(5)**

**BESTIALITY—Cont'd**
Compel another to commit, **CC 160(2)**
Defined, **CC 160(6)**
In presence of child, **CC 160(3)**
Offence of, **CC 160(1)**
Order of prohibition, **CC 160(4)(a), 161**
Order of restitution, **CC 160(4)(b)**
Removal of child from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3(1)(c)**
Sexual activity evidence, see Sexual Activity Evidence

**BETTING AND RELATED OFFENCES**
Advertising offer to bet, **CC 202(1)(h), 202(2)**
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**
Agreeing to purchase or sell information, **CC 202(1)(e), 202(2)**
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**
Agreeing to purchase or sell privileges, **CC 202(1)(e), 202(2)**
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**
Cheating, **CC 209**
Controlling property related to betting, **CC 202(1)(c), 202(2)**
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**
Dealing in betting device, **CC 202(1)(b), 202(2)**
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**
Engaging in occupation, **CC 202(1)(e), 202(2)**
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**
Exemptions from offences, **CC 204**
Jurisdiction of provincial judge, **CC 553**
Pari-mutuel system, **CC 204**
lottery provisions not applicable, **CC 207(5)**
violation of provisions, **CC 204(8)**
Permitting use of place for recording bet, **CC 202(1)(a), 202(2)**
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**
Placing bet for others, **CC 203**
Printing or providing information, **CC 202(1)(f), 202(2)**
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**
Recording or registering bet, **CC 202(1)(d), 202(2)**
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**
Sending or receiving information, **CC 202(1)(i), 202(2)**
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**

**BIGAMY**
See also Procuring
Offence, **CC 290, 291**

**BINDING OVER**
See also Witness
Material witness, **CC 698(2), 704 to 706**
To keep peace, **CC 810(3); YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**
young persons, **YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**

**BLACKMAIL**
See Extortion

**BOARDS OF REVIEW**
See Review Boards

**BOAT**
See Vessels, see Ship

**BODILY HARM**
See also Assault, Sexual Assault
Assault causing, **CC 267**
Breach of contract, **CC 422**
Causing, **CC 269**
by failure to safeguard hole in ice or excavation, **CC 263(3)(b)**
by fire or explosion, **CC 80(b), 81, 433(b)**
unlawfully, **CC 7(3), (3.71), 269**
with intent, air gun or pistol, **CC 244.1**
with intent, firearm, **CC 244**
Criminal negligence causing, **CC 221**
dangerous operation included offence, **CC 662(5)**
duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**
organizational liability for, **CC 22.1, 217.1**
Defined, **CC 2**
Duty of persons directing work to prevent, **CC 217.1**
Interference with transportation facilities, **CC 248**
Internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
Punishment, **CC 267**
Restitution to victim, **CC 738(1)(b), (c), 738(2)**
Sureties to keep peace, **CC 810; YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**
Threatening, **CC 423**

**BODILY HARM—Cont'd**
To Queen
evidence of overt acts, **CC 55, 581(4), 601(9)**
Traps causing or likely to cause, **CC 247**
United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

**BODILY SUBSTANCE**
Analyst
attendence of, requiring, **CC 729.1(4), 811.1(4)**
certificate of, proof of, **CC 729.1(1), 811.1(1)**
definition of, **CC 729.1(2), 811.1(2)**
Certificate, analyst's
notice of intention to produce, **CC 729.1(3), 811.1(3)**
proof of, **CC 729.1(1), 811.1(1)**
Conditional sentence, **CC 742.3**
Probation, **CC 732.1**
Prohibitions re
exception, **CC 732.11(3), 742.31(3), 810.4(3)**
offence, **CC 732.11(4), 742.31(4), 810.4(4)**
results of analysis, disclosure/use of, **CC 732.11(2), 742.31(2), 810.4(2)**
sample, use of, **CC 732.11(1), 742.31(1), 810.4(1)**
Samples
designations, **CC 732.1(8) to (9), 742.3(6) to (7), 810.3(1) to (2)**
destruction of, **CC 732.1(11), 742.3(9), 810.3(4)**
notice of, **CC 732.1(7), 742.3(5), 810.3(6)**
prohibitions re, **CC 732.11, 742.31, 810.4**
regular intervals, at, **CC 732.1(7), 742.3(5), 810.3(6)**
regulations re, **CC 732.1(12), 742.3(10), 810.3(5)**
restriction, **CC 732.1(10), 742.3(8), 810.3(3)**
specifications, **CC 732.1(8), 742.3(6), 810.3(1)**
Sex offenders, **CC 732.1**

**BOND**
See Peace Bond

**BOOK-MAKING**
See also Betting and Related Offences
Jurisdiction of provincial judge, **CC 553(c)(ii)**
Offences, **CC 202(1)(e) to (g)**
Punishment, **CC 202(2)**

**BOUNDARY LINES AND MARKS**
Interference with
boundary lines, **CC 442**
international marks, **CC 443(1)**
lawful excuse, **CC 429(2)**
surveyor's exception, **CC 443(2)**
Jurisdiction over offences near boundary, **CC 476**

**BREACH OF CONTRACT**
Criminal, **CC 422(1)**
Exception, **CC 422(2)**
Institution of proceedings, **CC 422(3)**

**BREACH OF PEACE**
Arrest by peace officer, **CC 31(1)**
In presence of Queen
evidence of overt acts, **CC 55, 468, 469, 581(4), 601(9)**
Interference to prevent, **CC 30**
Suppression of riot, **CC 32**

**BREACH OF PROBATION**
See Probation

**BREACH OF TRUST**
See also Trust
Criminal, **CC 336**
Public officer, **CC 122**

**BREAKING AND ENTERING**
And committing offence, **CC 348(1)(b)**
"Break," **CC 98(2), 321**
Breaking out, **CC 98(1)(c), 348(1)(c)**
Coin-operated device, **CC 352**
Dwelling-house, **CC 348(1)(d)**
"dwelling-house," **CC 2**
"entrance," **CC 350**
"place," **CC 348(3)**
Home invasion, aggravating circumstance, **CC 348.1**
Other than dwelling-house, **CC 348(1)(e)**
Possession of instruments, **CC 351(1), 352**
Presumption of offence, **CC 348(2)(b)**

**BREAKING AND ENTERING—Cont'd**
Punishment/sentence
DNA order on conviction discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
general, **CC 348(1)(e)**
where dwelling-house involved, **CC 348(1)(d), 348.1**
where firearm stolen, **CC 98(4)**
where home invasion involved, **CC 348(1)(d), 348.1**
where intent to steal firearm, **CC 98(4)**
To steal firearm, **CC 98**
"entrance," **CC 98(3)**
"place," **CC 98(2)**
Unlawfully in a dwelling house, **CC 349(1)**
presumption of intent, **CC 349(2)**
With intent to commit offence, **CC 348(1)(a)**
presumption, **CC 348(2)(a)**

**BREAK-IN INSTRUMENTS**
For coin-operated or currency-exchange devices, **CC 352**
for place, motor vehicle, vault or safe, **CC 351(1)**

**BREATH SAMPLE**
See Driving Offences

**BRIBERY**
See also Corruption
Influencing appointment to public office, **CC 125**
Judicial officer, **CC 119**
consent to prosecution, **CC 119(2)**
superior court jurisdiction, **CC 468, 469**
Juror, **CC 139(3)**
Municipal official, **CC 123**
Peace officer, **CC 120**
Person administering criminal law, **CC 120**
Public officer, **CC 120, 121**
loss of capacity to contract, **CC 750(3), (4)**
Secret commission, **CC 426**
Selling or purchasing office, **CC 124**
Witness, **CC 139(3)(c)**

**BRITISH COLUMBIA**
Generally, **CC 2, 188(4), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(3)**

**BROADCASTING**
See Publication

**BROKER**
Acquiring stocks or merchandise for purchaser, **CC 383(1)**
Reducing stock by selling for own account, **CC 384**

**BUILDING**
Damage by occupant, **CC 441**
defence, **CC 429(2)**

**BUOYS**
Interfering with marine signal, **CC 439**
defence, **CC 429(2)**

**BURDEN OF PROOF**
Presumption of innocence, **CA Part I 11(d)**

**BURGLARS TOOLS**
See Break-in Instruments

**BURGLARY**
See Breaking and Entering

**BURIAL**
Failure in duty, **CC 182(a)**
Register of burials
defacing or making false entry, **CC 377(1)(a), (b)**

**BUSINESS**
See also Corporation, Organization
Defined, **CEA 30(12)**
Financial institutions, entry in book or record, **CEA 29(1), (2)**
Record as evidence, **CEA 30**

**CABLE**
False message, **CC 372(1)**

**CANADIAN FORCES**
See Armed Forces

**CAPACITY**
See Criminal Responsibility

**CARRIAGE**
Cruelty to animals, **CC 446(1)(b)**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
False representation to obtain, **CC 401**
forfeiture of goods, **CC 401(2)**

**CASE MANAGEMENT**
Application to summary proceedings, **CC 795**
Appointment of judge
application for, **CC 551.1(1)**
conference or hearing re, **CC 551.1(2)**
same judge may try case, **CC 551.1(4)**
Compelling attendance, **CC 482.1(3), (4), 551.7(7)**
Conferences, **CC 551.1(2), 551.7(2)**
Hearings
appointment, re, **CC 551.1(2)**
Charter issues, re, **CC 551.3(2)**
evidentiary issues, re, **CC 551.3(2), 551.7**
joint, **CC 551.7**
severance, re, **CC 551.3(2)**
Joint hearings
adjudication as at trial, **CC 551.7(10)**
application for, **CC 551.7(1)**
considerations, **CC 551.7(3)**
limitation, **CC 551.7(4)**
order for, **CC 551.7(3) to (5)**
powers of judge, **CC 551.7(9)**
prisoner, removal of, **CC 551.7(8)**
procuring attendance at, **CC 551.7(7)**
record, **CC 551.7(5) to (6), (11)**
return of documents, **CC 551.7(11)**
Judge
appointment, **CC 551.1**
decision binding, **CC 551.3(4)**
duties, **CC 551.4**
powers, **CC 551.3, 551.6(2), 551.7(9)**
referral of issues to, **CC 551.6**
role of, **CC 551.2**
Record, trial
decision in joint hearing to be part of, **CC 551.7(11)**
information to be part of, **CC 551.4**
order re joint hearing to be part of, **CC 551.7(5)**
transmission of court record, **CC 551.7(6)**
Rules
approval by lieutenant governor in council, **CC 482.1(5)**
compliance with directions under, **CC 482.1(2)**
power to make, **CC 482.1(1)**
publication, **CC 482(4), 482.1(6)**

**CASE MANAGEMENT—Cont'd**
Rules—Cont'd
regulations to secure uniformity, **CC 482(5), 482.1(6)**
Trial to proceed continuously, **CC 551.5**

**CATTLE**
See also Animals
"Cattle," **CC 2**
Defacing or making false brand, **CC 338(1)(b)**
Fraudulent taking, **CC 338(1)(a)**
Injuring or endangering
defence, **CC 429(2)**
Poisoning
defence, **CC 429(2)**
Theft, **CC 338(2)**

**CAUSE DISTURBANCE**
See Disturbance

**CERTIFICATE**
See also Blood Sample, Notice
Offences
falsifying, **CC 378**
fraudulent use, citizenship, **CC 58**
fraudulent use, naturalization, **CC 58**
unlawful possession, military certificate, **CC 419(c), (d)**
Types of certificate
conviction, **CC 667**
defamation in parliamentary papers, **CC 316(3)**
default of recognizance, **CC 770**
examiner of counterfeit, **CC 461(2), (3), (4)**
failure to appear, **CC 145(9)**
fingerprint examiner, **CC 667(1)(c)**
Imperial certificate, **CEA 20**
marriage, **CC 291(2)**
non-payment of costs, **CC 827(2)**
previous conviction, **CC 667(1); CEA 12(2)**
Secretary of State for External Affairs, **CC 7(11)**
transcript of evidence at preliminary, **CC 540(5), (6)**
weapons, **CC 117.13**

**CERTIFIED COPY**
See also Document, Record
As evidence of documents, **CEA 24**

**CERTIFIED COPY—Cont'd**
As evidence of judicial proceedings, **CEA 23**
Documents
banking record, **CEA 29**
business record, **CEA 30(3)**
conviction or order, **CC 570, 806**
notarial act or instrument, **CEA 27**
order of discharge, **CC 570(2)**
order of dismissal, **CC 808**
Falsifying, **CC 378**
Notice of production of copy, **CEA 28**
Proof of handwriting, **CEA 33(1)**

**CERTIORARI**
Appeal, **CC 784(1), (2)**
Availability
appeal as bar, **CC 776**
recognizance as condition, **CC 779**
to quash warrant of committal, **CC 782**
Effect of dismissal of application, **CC 780**
Order for further detention, **CC 775**
Protection of judicial officials, **CC 783**
Review of conviction or order, **CC 777, 778**
Rules of court, **CC 482(3)(c)**
Want or proof of enactment not ground, **CC 781**

**CHALLENGE**
See Jury

**CHANGE OF VENUE**
See Venue

**CHARACTER EVIDENCE**
And evidence of previous conviction, **CC 666**
Dangerous offender application, **CC 757**
Impeaching credit of witness, **CEA 9**
Of complainant, **CC 277**

**CHARTER RIGHTS**
See Legal Rights

**CHEATING AT PLAY**
Offence, **CC 209**
jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(c)(v)**

**CHEQUE**
See also False Pretence, Fraud
"Cheque," **CC 362(5), 364(3)**
Proof of "no account," **CEA 29(3)**

**CHEQUE—Cont'd**
Worthless cheque
presumption of false pretence, **CC 362(4)**
presumption of fraud, **CC 364(2)**

**CHILD**
See also Abduction, Child Witnesses (Protection of)
Abandonment
child under 10, **CC 214, 218**
Abduction
consent no defence, **CC 286**
consent of parent, **CC 284**
custody order, **CC 282**
defence, **CC 285**
no custody order, **CC 283**
offences, **CC 281 to 3**
protection of child defence, **CC 285**
removal from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3**
Bestiality, **CC 160(3)**
removal from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3(1)(c)**
"Child," **YCJA 2(1); CC 172(3)**
Consent of
defence, **CC 150.1(2) to (2.3), (6)**
no defence, **CC 150.1(1)**
Correcting, with reasonable force, **CC 43**
Corruption, **CC 172(1)**
"child," **CC 172(3)**
consent to prosecution, **CC 172(4)**
limitation period, **CC 152, 172(2)**
Criminal responsibility, **CC 13**
Evidence
proof of age, **CC 658**
under 14 years, as witness, **CEA 16**
videotaped complaint, **CC 715.1**
youth justice court proceedings, **YCJA 151**
Incest, **CC 155**
"brother," **CC 155(4)**
"sister," **CC 155(4)**
Infanticide, **CC 233**
concealing body as included offence, **CC 662(4)**
conviction, **CC 663**
punishment, **CC 237**
Necessaries
duty and failure in duty, **CC 215**

**CHILD—Cont'd**
Newly born and unborn
becoming human being, **CC 223(1)**
concealing body, **CC 243**
failure to obtain assistance in birth, **CC 242**
killing in act of birth, **CC 238**
"newly born child," **CC 2**
pre-natal injuries causing death, **CC 223(2)**
No conviction where under 12, **CC 13**
Permitting defilement
female under 18, **CC 171**
removal from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3(1)(c)**
Person under 16
bestiality, **CC 160(3)**
invitation to sexual touching, **CC 152**
sexual interference, **CC 151**
where fear of sexual offence, **CC 810.1, 811**
Person under 18 removal from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3(1)(c)**
Procuring defilement, **CC 170**
removal from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3(1)(c)**
Proof of age, **CC 658**
Protection of persons correcting, **CC 43**
Removal from Canada, **CC 273.3**
Sexual offences outside Canada, **CC 7(4.1)**
Trafficking, **CC 279.011**
Young person
defined, **CC 153(2)**
sexual exploitation of, **CC 153(1)**

**CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**
Accessing, **CC 163.1(4.1), (4.2)**
Aggravating factor, **CC 163.1(4.3)**
Defences, **CC 163.1(5), (6), (7)**
Definition, **CC 163.1(1)**
Deletion from computer system
appeal from order, **CC 164(6), 164.1(8)**
commencement of order, **CC 164.1(5)**
consent to prosecute where order for deletion, **CC 164(7), 164.1(8)**
definitions, **CC 164(8), 164.1(8)**
destruction of copy, **CC 164.1(6)**
ex parte proceeding, **CC 164.1(4)**
notice to person who posted, **CC 164.1(2)**

**CHILD PORNOGRAPHY—Cont'd**
Deletion from computer system—Cont'd
order for deletion of material, **CC 164.1(5), (6)**
return of material, **CC 164.1(7)**
right to appear at hearing, **CC 164.1(3)**
Distribution or sale, **CC 163.1(3)**
Exporting, **CC 163.1(3)**
Forfeiture
child pornography (in rem), **CC 164**
things used in child pornography, **CC 164.2, 164.3, 689**
Importing, **CC 163.1(3)**
Making, **CC 163.1(2)**
Making available, **CC 163.1(3)**
Motive irrelevant, **CC 163(5), 163.1(7)**
Order of prohibition, **CC 161**
Possession, **CC 163.1(4)**
Possession for purpose, **CC 163.1(3)**
Recognizance to prevent offence, **CC 810.1**
Seizure
electronic documents/publications, **CC 164.1(1)**
print documents/publications, **CC 164(1)**
Transmitting, **CC 163.1(3)**
Warrant of seizure, **CC 164, 164.1**
sealing order for information to obtain, **CC 487.3**

**CHILD WITNESSES (PROTECTION OF)**
Generally, **CC 486 to 486.7, 659**
Accused not to cross-examine, **CC 486.3**
Order restricting publication, **CC 486.4, 486.5**
offence, **CC 486.6**
Particular offences, **CC 486**
Support person, **CC 486.1**
Testifying outside courtroom or behind a screen, **CC 486.2**
Videotaped evidence, **CC 715.1**

**CHOKING**
Attempt, **CC 246**

**CIVIL LAW**
Application of provincial laws, **IA 8.1**
Duality of legal traditions, **IA 8.1**
Terminology, **IA 8.2**

**CIVIL PROCEEDINGS**
Remedies preserved, **CC 11**
Threat to institute not extortion, **CC 346(2)**

**CIVIL SERVANT**
See also Bribery, Corruption
Disabilities on conviction, **CC 750(2)**
vacancy in employment, **CC 750(1)**

**CLERK OF COURT**
Adjournment in absence of jury and judge, **CC 474**
Certificate of failure to attend, **CC 145(9) to (11)**
Certificate of non-payment of costs, **CC 827(2)**
"Clerk of the court," **CC 2, 762(2)**
Entry of stay, **CC 579**
Notice of indictment to organization, **CC 621(1)**
Notice to judge before fixing trial date, **CC 560(1)**
"Registrar" as, **CC 673**
Transmission of order for enforcement, **CC 828(3)**
Youth justice court, **YCJA 21**

**COCK-PIT**
Building or keeping, **CC 447(1)**
Confiscation of birds, **CC 447(2)**

**COIN**
See Currency Offences

**COIN-OPERATED DEVICE**
Possession of instruments to break, **CC 352**
Slugs and tokens, **CC 454**

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
See also Employment, Industrial Dispute, Trade Union

**COLOUR OF RIGHT**
Theft, **CC 322**
Wilful damage to property, **CC 429(2)**

**COMMISSION EVIDENCE**
Admitting evidence of witness who is ill, **CC 711**
Appointment of commissioner, **CC 709, 710**
evidence of physician, **CC 710(2)**

**COMMISSION EVIDENCE—Cont'd**
Presence of accused or counsel, **CC 713(1)**
Process used not contrary to principles of funamental justice, **CC 713.1**
Reading in evidence, **CC 711, 712(2), 713.1**
Return of evidence, **CC 713(2)**

**COMMITTAL FOR TRIAL**
See Order to Stand Trial

**COMMITTAL TO CUSTODY**
See Warrant, see Preliminary Inquiry

**COMMON BAWDY HOUSE; COMMON BETTING HOUSE; COMMON GAMING HOUSE**
See Disorderly House

**COMMON LAW**
Abolition of offences, **CC 9(a)**
And business records provisions, **CEA 30(11)(b)**
Defences, see Defences (Common Law)
Preservation of defences, **CC 8(3)**

**COMMON-LAW PARTNER**
Duty to provide necessaries, **CC 215(1)(b)**
Failure to provide necessaries, **CC 215(2)**
necessaries provided by another no defence, **CC 215(4)(d)**
punishment, **CC 215(3)**
Intimidation, **CC 423(1)(a)**
exception, **CC 423(2)**
punishment, **CC 423(1)**
Restitution to, **CC 738(1)(c)**
Sentencing principles protecting, **CC 718.2(a)(ii)**
Sureties to protect, **CC 810(1)**

**COMMON NUISANCE**
Generally, **CC 180**

**COMMUNICATIONS**
See Interception of Private Communications

**COMMUNITY IMPACT STATEMENT**
Generally, **CC 722.2(1)**
Conditions of exclusions, **CC 722.2(4)**
Copy of statement, **CC 722.2(5)**
Form, **CC 722.2(2)**
Presentation of statement, **CC 722.2(3)**

**COMPELLABILITY**
See Competence and Compellability, see Privilege

**COMPELLING APPEARANCE OF ACCUSED**
See Judicial Interim Release

**COMPENSATION AND RESTITUTION**
Amount of loss, **CC 738(1)**
Appeal of
operation suspended, **CC 689(1)**
variation on, **CC 689(2)**
Bodily harm, **CC 738(1)(b), (c), 738(2)**
Bona fide purchaser, **CC 739**
Civil remedy, **CC 741.2**
Default in payment, **CC 741**
Enforcement, **CC 741**
moneys found on offender, **CC 741(2)**
Joint offenders, **CC 807**
Moneys found on offender, **CC 741(2)**
Person aggrieved, **CC 741**
notice to, **CC 741.1**
Priority of payment, **CC 740**
Property, **CC 738(1)(a), 738(2)**
Victim fine surcharge, **CC 737(1)**
amounts to aid victims, **CC 737(5)**
enforcement, **CC 737(7)**
exception, **CC 737(2.1) to (2.4), (8)**
increase in surcharge, **CC 737(3)**
notice, **CC 737(6)**
time for payment, **CC 737(4)**

**COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY**
See also Privilege
Accused, **CEA 4(1) CA Part I 11(c)**
Bank, **CEA 29(5)**
Interest or crime not affecting, **CEA 3**
Spouse, of accused, **CEA 4(1), (2)**
Witness of defective intellect, **CEA 16**
Witness under 14 years of age, **CEA 16**

**COMPLAINANT**
Generally, **CC 2**

**COMPOUNDING INDICTABLE OFFENCE**
Generally, **CC 141**

**COMPULSION (DURESS)**
As defence (excuse)
incest by female, **CC 155(3)**

**COMPULSION (DURESS)—Cont'd**
As defence (excuse)—Cont'd
spouse, **CC 18**
threats, **CC 17**

**COMPUTERS**
See also Data, Mischief
Definitions, **CC 342.1(2), 430(8)**
mischief in relation to data, **CC 430(1.1), (5)**
Deletion of child pornography, **CC 164.1**
Deletion of hate propaganda, **CC 320.1**
Electronic documents, see Document
Luring child by means of, **CC 172.1**
Possession of device to obtain computer system, **CC 342.2**
Search of computer system, **CC 487**
Systems administrators
interception of private communications by, **CC 184(2)(e), (3), 193(2)(d)(iii)**
Unauthorized use, **CC 342.1**

**CONCEALMENT**
Body of child, **CC 243**
Document, **CC 340**
Fraudulent concealment, **CC 341**
Indictable offence, **CC 141**
Mineral or precious metal, **CC 394(1)**
Property, to defraud creditors, **CC 392(a)(ii)**
Title document, **CC 340, 385(1)**
Wreck, **CC 415(a)**

**CONDITIONAL SENTENCE**
Bodily substance, see Bodily Substance
Breach, **CC 742.6, 742.7**
Compulsory conditions, **CC 742.3**
Imposing of, **CC 742.1**
Imprisonment for new offence, upon, **CC 742.7**
Prohibitions, **CC 742.2**
Reading and delivery of order, **CC 742.3(3), (4)**
Supervisor may propose changes, **CC 742.4**
Suspension pending appeal, **CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)**
Transfer of order, **CC 742.5**

**CONFESSION**
See also Admissions

**CONFESSION—Cont'd**
Admissibility at preliminary, **CC 542(1)**
publication, **CC 542(2)**
Young person, **YCJA 10(4), 146, 147**

**CONFESSION, OF JUDGMENT**
Acknowledging in false name, **CC 405**

**CONFINEMENT**
See also Abduction, Kidnapping
As primary crime in murder, **CC 231(5)**
Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3), (5) to (7)**
Offence, **CC 279(2)**
Sentencing
home invasion, aggravating circumstance, **CC 348.1**

**CONSENT**
See also Attorney General of Canada
Aggravated assault, **CC 268(4)**
Assault and sexual assault
apprehended, **CC 265(4)**
non-consent, **CC 265(3)**
Child (person under 16)
defence, **CC 150.1(2) to (2.2), (6)**
no defence, **CC 150.1(1), 153.1(5), 286**
Child trafficking, **CC 279.011(2)**
Consent to prosecution, see Attorney General of Canada
Human trafficking, **CC 279.01(2), 279.011(2)**
Not affecting criminal responsibility, **CC 14**
Person with disability
defence, **CC 153.1(6)**
no defence, **CC 153.1(5)**
Preferring indictment, **CC 577**
Prosecutor
plea of guilty to other offence, **CC 606(4)**
Recommencement of proceedings, **CC 485.1**
Re-election, **CC 561, (3), 561.1, 695(2)**
Sexual assault
apprehended consent no defence, **CC 273.2**
consent, **CC 153.1(2), (3), (4), 273.1(2)**
Sexual exploitation of person with disability, **CC 153.1(5), (6)**
Sufficiency of count averring consent, **CC 583(h)**

**CONSENT—Cont'd**
Theft, forgery of credit card, **CC 342(2)**
Transfer of probation order, **CC 733(1)**
Trial by Nunavut court judge, **CC 554**
Trial by provincial court judge, **CC 554**
Trial without jury, **CC 473**

**CONSIGNMENT**
Fraudulent disposition of goods, **CC 389**

**CONSPIRACY**
Appearance at trial, **CC 465(6)**
As overt act of treason, **CC 46(4)**
evidence, **CC 55**
indictment, **CC 601(9)**
Jurisdiction in certain offences, **CC 469**
absolute, **CC 553**
Order for particulars, **CC 587(1)(d)**
Particular conspiracies
commit high treason, **CC 46(2)(c), (e), 47(2)(a)**
commit indictable offence, **CC 465(1)(c)**
commit murder, **CC 465(1)(a)**
commit offence inside Canada, **CC 465(4) to (6)**
commit offence outside Canada, **CC 7(2)(e), (5), (6), 7(2.1), 7(2.2), 465(3)**
commit summary conviction offence, **CC 465(1)(d)**
contravene Act of Parliament or regulation, **CC 579.1**
innocent person prosecuted, **CC 465(1)(b)**
overthrow government, **CC 46(2)(c), 47(2)(a)**
prevent union membership, **CC 425**
prosecute innocent person, **CC 465(1)(b)**
restrain trade, **CC 466, 467**
seditious conspiracy, **CC 59(3)**
treasonable conspiracy, **CC 46(2)(c), (c), (e), 46(4), 47(2)(b)**

**CONTEMPT**
See also Disobedience
Appeal from conviction or sentence, **CC 10**
Conviction for, **CC Form 38**
Jurisdiction, **CC 9**

**CONTEMPT—Cont'd**
Particular contempts
disobeying order of court, **CC 127(1)**
failure to attend court, **CC 708(1)**
non-compliance with order to release exhibit, **CC 605(2)**
preservation of order in court, **CC 484, (1.1), 486(1)**
punishment, **CC 708**
witness, **CC 545, 708(1)**
Warrant of committal for, **CC Form 25**
Young offenders, **YCJA 15**

**CONTRACT**
Criminal breach, **CC 422(1)**

**CONTRADICTORY EVIDENCE**
Generally, **CC 136**

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT**
Admissibility of certificate, **CSDA 50(1), (2)**
Admissibility of certificate of analyst, **CC 729; CSDA 51(1)**
in proceedings for breach of probation condition, **CC 729(2)**
Admissibility of certified documents, **CC 729; CSDA 49(1)**
authentication, **CSDA 49(2)**
evidence inadmissible, **CSDA 49(3)**
Analysis
designation, **CSDA 44**
report, **CSDA 45(2), (2), 52(1)**
submission for, **CSDA 45(1)**
Analyst
attendance of, **CSDA 51(2)**
certificate of, **CSDA 51(1), 52**
designation of, **CSDA 44**
Authentication of certified documents, **CSDA 49(2)**
Burden of proving exception etc., **CSDA 48**
Certificate issued pursuant to regulations, admissibility of, **CSDA 50(1), (2)**
Compliance with terms and conditions, **CSDA 46.2**
Continuity of possession, **CSDA 53(1)**
alternative method of proof, **CSDA 53(2)**

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd**
Contravention of designated regulation, **CSDA 33, 34**
determination by adjudicator, **CSDA 41(1), (2)**
hearing by adjudicator, **CSDA 36(1), (2) to (4), 40**
interim order, **CSDA 35(1), (2), (2)(b), 42(1)**
Ministerial orders, **CSDA 41(3), (2)(a), (3) to (4), 42(1)**
notice to appear, **CSDA 34, 35(2), 37**
offence for contravention of order, **CSDA 43**
powers of adjudicator, **CSDA 39**
proof of service, **CSDA 38**
Copies of certified documents, **CSDA 49(1), (2)**
Copies of records, books or documents, **CSDA 54**
Deceptive statements, offence for making, **CSDA 46.1**
Deeming, **CSDA 4.1(5)**
Defined, **CSDA 4.1(1)**
Definitions, **CSDA 2(1)**
Designated regulation, see contravention of designated regulation
Destruction of plant, **CSDA 29**
Disposal by Minister where no application, **CSDA 25**
Disposal following proceedings, **CSDA 27**
Disposal of controlled substances upon application
application for return of substance, **CSDA 24(1)**
order to return substance, **CSDA 24(2), (3), (4)**
payment compensation in lieu, **CSDA 24(5)**
security, health or safety hazard, **CSDA 26**
Disposal with consent, **CSDA 28**
Diversion measures, evidence-based, **CSDA 10.1 to 10.7**
Evidence inadmissible, **CSDA 49(3)**
Exemption, **CSDA 56 to 56.2**
Exemptions
evidence, **CSDA 4.1(4)**
medical emergency, **CSDA 4.1(2)**

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd**
Exemptions—Cont'd
persons at the scene, **CSDA 4.1(3)**
Exporting, **CSDA 6(1)**
punishment, **CSDA 6(3), 10(5)**
False or deceptive statements, offence for making, **CSDA 46.1**
to inspector, **CSDA 32(2)**
Forfeiture of offence-related property
declaring interest not affected by forfeiture, **CSDA 20, 22**
dwelling house, **CSDA 19.1**
in rem forfeiture, application for, **CSDA 17(1), (2), (3), 19, 19.1, 21, 22**
order of forfeiture on convictions, **CSDA 16(1), (2), (2.1), (3), 19, 19.1, 22**
property outside Canada, **CSDA 16(2.1), 17(5)**
Importing, **CSDA 6(1)**
punishment, **CSDA 6(3), 10(5)**
Importing anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CSDA 7.1(1)**
punishment, **CSDA 7.1(2)**
Importing anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CSDA 7.1(1)**
punishment, **CSDA 7.1(2)**
Importing designated device, **CSDA 46.3**
punishment, **CSDA 7.1(2)**
Inspectors
assistance to, **CSDA 31(5)**
authority to issue warrant, **CSDA 31(3)**
designation, **CSDA 30(1), (2)**
false statements to, **CSDA 32(2)**
interference, **CSDA 32(3)**
notice of seizure, **CSDA 31(7)**
obstructing, **CSDA 32(1)**
powers, **CSDA 31(1) to (1.2)**
return by, **CSDA 31(8)**
return or disposal by Minister, **CSDA 31(9)**
storage of substances seized, **CSDA 31(6)**
use of force, **CSDA 31(4)**
warrant required to enter dwelling-house, **CSDA 31(2)**
Limitation period, **CSDA 47(1)**

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd**
Mandatory minimum punishments
drug treatment program exception, **CSDA 10(4) to (5)**
exporting, **CSDA 6(3)(a)**
importing, **CSDA 6(3)(a)**
possession for purpose of exporting, **CSDA 6(2), (3)(a), (3)(a.1), 10(5)**
production, **CSDA 7(2)(a) to (b), 7(3)**
review and report to Parliament, **CSDA 9**
trafficking, **CSDA 5(3)(a)**
Medical purpose, exemption for, **CSDA 56.1, 56.2**
Ministerial orders
generally, **CSDA 45.1 to 45.5**
information, provision of, **CSDA 45.1**
measures, **CSDA 45.2**
review, **CSDA 45.3, 45.4**
Statutory Instruments Act, **CSDA 45.5**
Notice, proof of, **CSDA 52(1), (2)**
Obtaining substance, **CSDA 4(2)**
punishment, **CSDA 4(7)**
Paramountcy of Act, **CSDA 58**
Penalty, **CSDA 46**
Possession, continuity of, **CSDA 53(1)**
alternative method of proof, **CSDA 53(2)**
Possession for purpose of exporting, **CSDA 6(2)**
punishment, **CSDA 6(3), 10(5)**
Possession for purpose of trafficking, **CSDA 5(2)**
punishment, **CSDA 5(3) to (5), 10(5)**
Possession of anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CSDA 7.1(1)**
punishment, **CSDA 7.1(2)**
Possession of anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CSDA 7.1(1)**
punishment, **CSDA 7.1(2)**
Possession of substance, **CSDA 4(1)**
determination of amount, **CSDA 4(8)**
punishment, **CSDA 4(3) to (6)**
Powers, duties, functions of Minister or Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, **CSDA 57**

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd**
Production of anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CSDA 7.1(1)**
punishment, **CSDA 7.1(2)**
Production of anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CSDA 7.1(1)**
punishment, **CSDA 7.1(2)**
Production of substance, **CSDA 7(1)**
punishment, **CSDA 7(2), (3), 10(5)**
Regulation, designated, see contravention of designated regulation
Regulations, **CSDA 51(1)**
paramountcy of, **CSDA 58**
pertaining of law enforcement, **CSDA 55(2) to (2.1)**
Restraint order, **CSDA 14**
application for, **CSDA 14(1)**
application of ss. 489.1 and 490, **CSDA 15(1)**
conditions, **CSDA 14(5)**
content of order, **CSDA 14(3)**
failure to comply, **CSDA 14(10)**
order continues in force, **CSDA 14(9)**
procedure, **CSDA 14(2)**
property outside Canada, **CSDA 14(4)**
recognizance, **CSDA 15(2)**
registration of order, **CSDA 14(8)**
service of order, **CSDA 14(7)**
Sale of anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CSDA 7.1(1)**
punishment, **CSDA 7.1(2)**
Sale of anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CSDA 7.1(1)**
punishment, **CSDA 7.1(2)**
Schedules, **CSDA 60, Sch. :Schedule I to VIII**
Search warrant
application of s. 487.1, **CSDA 11(2)**
application of ss. 489.1 and 490, **CSDA 13**
assistance, **CSDA 12**
execution in another province, **CSDA 11(3)**
information for, **CSDA 11(1)**
report to justice, **CSDA 13(4)**

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd**
Search warrant—Cont'd
sealing order for information to obtain, **CC 487.3**
search of person and seizure, **CSDA 11(5)**
seizure of additional things, **CSDA 11(8)**
seizure of things not specified, **CSDA 11(6)**
use of force, **CSDA 12**
where warrant not necessary, **CSDA 11(7)**
Sentencing
delay for treatment, **CSDA 10(4)**
factors to be considered, **CSDA 10(2)**
minimum punishment, see also mandatory minimum punishments, **CSDA 9, (5), 10(4)**
purpose of, **CSDA 10(1)**
reasons, duty to provide, **CSDA 10(3)**
Trafficking in substance, **CSDA 5(1)**
punishment, **CSDA 5(3) to (5), 10(5)**
Transfers, voidable, **CSDA 18**
Transitional provisions, **CSDA 61 to 63**
Validation of prior authorizations, **CSDA 63**
Venue, **CSDA 47(2)**

**CONVERSION**
See also Theft
As theft, **CC 322(1)**
By trustee, **CC 336**
Theft by, **CC 330 to 332**

**CONVERSION THERAPY**
Advertising, offence of, **CC 320.103**
Causing, offence of, **CC 320.102**
Defined, **CC 320.101**
Material benefit from, offence of receiving, **CC 320.104**
Promoting, offence of, **CC 320.103**

**CONVEYANCES, OFFENCES INVOLVING**
See Driving Offences

**CONVICTION**
See also Appeals (Indictable Offences), Appeals (Summary Conviction), Previous Convictions
Certiorari to quash, **CC 776 to 777**

**CONVICTION—Cont'd**
Evidence of conviction
admissibility, **CC 665, 666**
manner of proof, **CC 570(4), CEA 12, (6), 667**
Memorandum of conviction, **CC 806**
Record of conviction, **CC 570(1), 624(1), 806**
Subsequent conviction pardon not affecting punishment, **CC 748(4)**

**CONVICTION REVIEW**
See Miscarriages of Justice

**CORONER**
Inquest
no trial, **CC 576(3)**
Misconduct, **CC 128**

**CORPORATION**
Appearance, **CC 538, 556, 620, 800(3)**
default, **CC 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)**
"Corporation" defined, **CEA 31(1); IA 35(1)**
Criminal responsibility
duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**
negligence offences, **CC 22.1**
other offences, **CC 22.2**
Enforcement of judgment, **CC 735**
False prospectus, **CC 400(1)**
"company," **CC 400(2)**
Greater punishment where previous conviction, **CC 727(4)**
Notice of indictment, **CC 621**
Party liability
negligence offences, **CC 22.1**
other offences, **CC 22.1**
Punishment, **CC 718.21, 732.1(3.1), 735**
Records
photograph as evidence, **CEA 31**
"Representative," defined, **CC 2**
Request for preliminary inquiry
failure to request, **CC 556(3), (4)**
"Senior officer," defined, **CC 2**
Sentencing
fines, **CC 735**
general considerations, **CC 718.21**
probation conditions, **CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)**
Trial and conviction, **CC 623**

**CORRECTIONS AND CONDITIONAL RELEASE**
Generally, **CC 2, 25(5), 67, 149(2), 743.1(6), 743.5, 746.1, 761**

**CORROBORATION**
Age of child, **CC 658(2)**
Children's evidence, **CC 659**
Feigned marriage, **CC 292(2)**
Not required (sexual offences), **CC 274**
Perjury, **CC 133**
Treason and high treason, **CC 47(3)**

**CORRUPTING MORALS**
See also Crime Comic, Obscenity
Defence of public good, **CC 163(3), (4)**
Obscene material, **CC 163(1), (8)**
Offences, **CC 163(1), (2)**
Undue exploitation of sex, **CC 163(8)**

**CORRUPTION**
See also Bribery
Corrupting
agent or employee, **CC 426**
child, **CC 172**
government official, **CC 121, 748(3), 750**
judicial officer, **CC 119**
juror, **CC 139(3)**
municipal official, **CC 123**
peace officer, etc., **CC 120, 128**
witness, **CC 139(3)**
Influence appointment, **CC 125**
Reward or immunity
receiving, **CC 142**
Secret commission, **CC 426**
Selling or purchasing office, **CC 124**
dealer in offices, **CC 125**
disability on conviction, **CC 750(3), (4)**
Taking reward for
recovery of goods, **CC 142**

**COSTS**
Adjournment, **CC 601(5)**
Certificate of non-payment, **CC 827(2)**
Part payment, **CC 734.8**
Proceedings by indictment no costs on appeal, **CC 683(3)**
Remission, **CC 750(2)**
Summary conviction appeal, **CC 826, 827**
court of appeal, **CC 839(3)**
Summary proceedings, **CC 803(4), 809**

**COSTS—Cont'd**
Writ of fieri facias, **CC 772(2)**

**COUNSEL**
Address by counsel, **CC 537(1)(h), 651**
Appearance for accused, **CC 556, 620, 650.01, 650.02, 800**
organizational accused, **CC 556, 620, 800**
Assignment of counsel
appeal, **CC 684, 694.1, 839(2)**
unfit accused, **CC 672.24**
Authority in absence of accused, **CC 475(4), 544(4), 650.01**
"Counsel," **CC 2**
Designated counsel of record
designation, **CC 650.01(1), (2)**
service of summons to accused on, **CC 650.01(4)(a)**
technological appearance by, **CC 650.02**
Legal assistance on appeal, **CC 684, 694.1, 839(2)**
Right to counsel, **CA Part I 10(b)**
Summary proceedings, **CC 800, 802**
Young person
advising of right to counsel, **YCJA 25(2), (3)**
appointment of counsel, **YCJA 25(5), (11)**
arresting officer, **YCJA 25(2)**
assistance by adult, **YCJA 25(7), (11)**
costs, recovery of, **YCJA 25(10)**
counsel independent of parents, **YCJA 25(8), (11)**
exceptions to statutory requirements, age-based, **YCJA 25(11)**
justice, youth justice court or review board, **YCJA 25(3)**
release hearing before justice, **YCJA 25(6), 88**
right to retain counsel, **YCJA 25(1)**
statement of right to counsel, **YCJA 25(9), (11)**
where unable to retain counsel, **YCJA 25(4), (11)**

**COUNSELLING**
See also Party to Offence
Definition, **CC 22(3)**
Offence committed, **CC 22(1), (2)**
Offence not committed, **CC 464**

**COUNSELLING—Cont'd**
Particular offences
contravene Act of Parliament or regulation, **CC 579.1**
sexual touching, **CC 152**
suicide, **CC 241(1)**
Principal not convicted, **CC 23.1**

**COUNTERFEITING**
See also Currency Offences, Forgery
Certificate of examiner, **CC 461(2), (3), (4)**
Completion of counterfeit, **CC 461(1)**
"Counterfeit money," **CC 448**
Government mark, **CC 376(2)**
"mark," **CC 376(3)**
Government seal, **CC 369(c)**
Instruments for counterfeiting
making, possessing, dealing, **CC 369(b), 376(1), 458, 459**
seizure and forfeiture, **CC 462**
Making counterfeit money, **CC 449**
possession, **CC 450**
uttering, **CC 452**
Public seal, **CC 369(c)**
Slug or token, **CC 454**
Stamp, **CC 376(1)**
"stamp," **CC 376(3)**

**COUNTS**
See Indictment (Form and Substance)

**COURT**
See also Summary Conviction Proceedings
"Appeal court," **CC 812**
"Court"
application for preventive detention, **CC 752**
imposition of punishment, **CC 716**
"Court of appeal"
defined, **CC 2, 673**
general powers on appeal, **CC 683, 839(2)**
power to make rules, **CC 482(1), 482.1**
"Court of competent jurisdiction," **CA Part I 24(1)**
"Court of criminal jurisdiction"
defined, **CC 2**
jurisdiction over offences, **CC 469**
power to make rules, **CC 482(2)**
Judge as court of record, **CC 559(1)**

**COURT—Cont'd**
"Provincial court judge"
absolute jurisdiction, **CC 553**
defined, **CC 2**
Rules of court, **CC 482, 482.1, 745.64**
case management, **CC 482.1**
review of parole ineligibility, **CC 745.64**
"Superior court of criminal jurisdiction"
defined, **CC 2**
jurisdiction over offences, **CC 468**
power to make rules, **CC 482(1), (2), 482.1**
"Trial court," **CC 673**
"Youth justice court," **YCJA 2(1)**
as court of record, **YCJA 13(4)**

**COURT ORDER**
See Contempt, see Disobedience

**CREDIT AND CREDITORS**
See also Criminal Interest Rate
Disposal of property to defraud creditors, **CC 392**
False financial statement, **CC 362(1)(c), (d)**
punishment, **CC 362(3)**
False prospectus or statement, **CC 400**
Falsifying books to defraud creditors, **CC 397(2)**
Obtaining credit by false pretence or fraud, **CC 362(1)(b)**
punishment, **CC 362(3)**

**CREDIT CARD**
Defined, **CC 321**
Evidence at jury trial, **CC 657.1(2)(c.1)**
Offences
forgery, **CC 342(1)(b)**
instruments for forging or falsifying credit cards, **CC 342.01**
possession of card obtained by crime, **CC 342(1)(c)**
theft, **CC 342(1)(a)**
unauthorized use of credit card data, **CC 342(3), (4)**
use of revoked or cancelled card, **CC 342(1)(d)**
Trial jurisdiction, **CC 342(2)**

**CRIME AGAINST HUMANITY**
Special pleas, **CC 607(6)**
Superior court jurisdiction, **CC 469(c.1)**

**CRIME COMIC**
See also Obscenity
Appeal from forfeiture or restoration, **CC 164(6)**
Consent to prosecute where order of forfeiture, **CC 164(7)**
Forfeiture, **CC 164(3), (4)**
Restoration after seizure, **CC 164(5)**
Seizure, **CC 164(1)**
Summons, **CC 164(2)**

**CRIMINAL BREACH OF CONTRACT**
Exception, **CC 422(2)**
Institution of proceedings, **CC 422(3)**
Offence, **CC 422(1)**

**CRIMINAL HARASSMENT**
Murder committed being first degree, **CC 231(6)**
Offence, **CC 264(1)**
Prohibited conduct, **CC 264(2)**
Punishment, **CC 264(3)**
aggravating factors, **CC 264(4), (5)**

**CRIMINAL INTEREST RATE**
Generally, **CC 347**
Non-application, agreements or arrangements, **CC 347.01**
Payday loan, **CC 347.1**

**CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**
Causing bodily harm, **CC 221**
Causing death, **CC 220**
where firearm used, **CC 220(a)**
Criminal negligence defined, **CC 219**
Dangerous driving as included offence, **CC 662(5)**
Duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**
Flight causing bodily harm or death as included offence, **CC 662(5)**
Organizational liability for, **CC 22.1, 217.1**

**CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION**
Commission of offence for
bail, **CC 515(6)(a)(ii)**
"commission of offence," **CC 467.1(3)**
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
instructing, **CC 467.13**
offence, **CC 467.12(1)**

**CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION—Cont'd**
Commission of offence for—Cont'd
parole, power of court to delay, **CC 743.6(1.2)**
proof, Crown burden, **CC 467.12(2)**
sentence to be served consecutively, **CC 467.14**
Defined, **CC 467.1(1)**
Disclosure of income tax information, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
Electronic surveillance, see generally, see Interception of Private Communications
authorization, **CC 185(1.1), 186(1.1)**
eligible offences, **CC 183**
subject notification period, extended, **CC 196(5)**
Fear of criminal organization offence, **CC 810.01; YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**
adjudication, **CC 810.01(3)**
appearances, **CC 810.01(2)**
conditions, firearms, **CC 810.01(5)**
refusal to enter recognizance, **CC 810.01(4)**
variance of conditions, **CC 810.01(6)**
young person, order against, **YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**
Forfeiture of offence-related property, **CC 490.1, 490.2**
see also forfeiture (offence-related property)
Instructing commission of offence for
bail, **CC 515(6)(a)(ii)**
"commission of offence," **CC 467.1(3)**
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
offence, **CC 467.13(1)**
parole, power of court to delay, **CC 743.6(1.2)**
proof, Crown burden, **CC 467.13(2)**
sentence to be served consecutively, **CC 467.14**
Parole, power of court to delay for offence, **CC 743.6(1.1) to (1.2)**
Participation in activities of
bail, **CC 515(6)(a)(ii)**
"commission of offence," **CC 467.1(3)**
criteria/factors of "participation"/"contribution," **CC 467.11(3)**

**CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION—Cont'd**
Participation in activities of—Cont'd
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
"facilitation," **CC 467.1(2)**
offence, **CC 467.11(1)**
parole, power of court to delay, **CC 743.6(1.2)**
proof, Crown burden, **CC 467.11(2)**
sentence to be served consecutively, **CC 467.14**
Recruitment of members by
bail, reverse onus, **CC 515(6)(a)(ii)**
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
"facilitation," **CC 467.1(2)**
offence, **CC 467.111**
parole, power of court to delay, **CC 743.6(1.2)**
primary designated offence, **CC 487.04**
sentence to be served consecutively, **CC 467.14**
testimonial aids available, **CC 486.2**
Sentences to be served consecutively, **CC 467.14**
Using explosives in association with
murder deemed first degree, **CC 231(6.1)**
Witness protection in cases involving
exclusion of public, **CC 486**
limits on cross-examination by accused, **CC 486.3(2) to (5)**
obstructed view testimony, **CC 486.2(4) to (6)**
publication ban, **CC 486.5**
recognizance, **CC 810.01**
testimony outside courtroom, **CC 486.2(4) to (6)**

**CRIMINAL RECORDS**
See Pardon, see Previous Convictions, see Record Suspension, see Youth Criminal Justice

**CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY**
See also Mental Disorder
Child
under 12 years, **CC 13**
Effect of consent to infliction of death, **CC 14**

**CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY—Cont'd**
Mental disorder, **CC 2, 16**
Obedience to de facto law, **CC 15**
Organization
"every one" including organization, **CC 2**
Where one party cannot be convicted, **CC 23.1**
Young persons, **YCJA 3(1)**

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**
Adverse witness, **CEA 9**
Business record
making or contents, **CEA 30(9)**
Certificate of fingerprint examiner, **CC 667(3)**
Certificate of previous conviction, **CC 667(3)**
Previous inconsistent statement, **CEA 9 to 11**
Proof of service of any document, **CC 4(7)**

**CRUEL AND UNUSUAL TREATMENT OR PUNISHMENT**
Generally, **CA Part I 12**

**CULTURAL PROPERTY**
Generally, **CC 7(2.01), (2.02)**
Mischief, **CC 430(4.2)**

**CURRENCY OFFENCES**
See also Counterfeiting
Advertising counterfeit money or tokens, **CC 460(1)(a)**
Buying counterfeit money, **CC 450**
Certificate of examiner of counterfeit, **CC 461(2), (3), (4)**
Clipping and uttering clipped coin, **CC 455**
Completion of counterfeiting, **CC 461(1)**
Conveying coining instruments out of mint, **CC 459(a)**
Currency exchange device, possession of instruments for breaking in, **CC 352**
Dealing with counterfeiting instruments, **CC 458**
Defacing or uttering defaced coin, **CC 456**
Forfeiture of counterfeit money and equipment, **CC 542**
Making counterfeit money, **CC 449**
Possession of clippings, **CC 451**

**CURRENCY OFFENCES—Cont'd**
Possession of counterfeit money, **CC 450**
Printing or using likeness of bank notes, etc., **CC 457**
Seizure of counterfeit money and equipment, **CC 462(2)**
Slug or counterfeit token, **CC 454**
Uttering counterfeit money, **CC 452**

**DAMAGE TO PROPERTY**
See also Mischief
Aircraft, **CC 77**
Breach of contract likely to cause, **CC 422**
Cargo, etc. of ship, **CC 75(b)**
Defence to wilful damage, **CC 429(2)**
Explosion causing damage, **CC 80(b), 81**
Mischief, **CC 430**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
Occupant injuring building, **CC 441**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
Order for compensation, **CC 725**
Owner causing damage, **CC 429(3)**
Sabotage, **CC 55**
evidence of overt acts, **CC 55, 581(4)**
statement in indictment, **CC 581(4)**
Sureties to keep peace, **CC 810, 20(2), 811; YCJA 14(2)**
Threatening, **CC 423(1)**

**DANGEROUS DRIVING**
See Dangerous Operation

**DANGEROUS OFFENDERS**
Admissions at hearing, **CC 754(3)**
finding, **CC 753**
Appeal, **CC 759**
Application for finding, **CC 753**
hearing, **CC 754, 758**
presumption of dangerousness, **CC 753(1.1)**
Application for new sentence or order
assessment report, **CC 753.01(3)**
new long-term supervision, **CC 753.01(6), 755(2)**
remand for assessment, **CC 753.01(1) to (3)**
right to bring, **CC 753.01(4)**
sentence of indeterminate detention, **CC 753.01(5)**
victim evidence, **CC 753.02**

**DANGEROUS OFFENDERS—Cont'd**
Application for remand for assessment, **CC 752.1(1), 753.01(1)**
after imposition of sentence, **CC 753(3)**
exception re hearing requirements, **CC 754(1)**
extension of time, **CC 752.1(3), 753.01(3)**
notice of intention to bring, **CC 752.01, 753(2)**
report, **CC 752.1(2), 753.01(2)**
upon post-finding conviction, **CC 753.01**
"Court," **CC 752**
"Designated offence," **CC 752**
Evidence of character, **CC 757**
"Long-term supervision," **CC 752**
Negative finding, **CC 753(5)**
Presumption of dangerousness, **CC 753(1.1)**
"Primary designated offence," **CC 752**
Review for parole, **CC 761**
Sentence, **CC 753(4), (4.1), (4.2)**
where post-finding offence, **CC 753.01(4) to (6)**
"Serious personal injury offence," **CC 752**
information where fear of, **CC 810.2(1) to (8), 811**
Transcripts to Correctional Service, **CC 760**
Witnesses
victim, **CC 753.02**

**DANGEROUS OPERATION**
See also Driving Offences, Motor Vehicles
Definitions
"motor vehicle," **CC 2**
"railway equipment," **CC 2**
Manslaughter charged, where, **CC 662(5)**

**DANGEROUS SUBSTANCE**
See drug, see Noxious Thing, see poisoning

**DANGER TO LIFE**
Generally, **CC 217, 217.1**
Impeding attempt to save life, **CC 262**

**DATA**
See also Computers, Mischief
Dealing with data in court, **CC 842**

**DATA—Cont'd**
Defined, **CC 430(8), 488.01(1), 841; CEA 31.8**
Mischief, **CC 342(2); 430(1.1)**
Time of filing, **CC 843(1)**
Transfer of data, **CC 843(1)**

**DEAD BODY**
Concealing body of child, **CC 243**
Failure to perform duty regarding burial, **CC 182(a)**
Interfering with dead body, **CC 182(b)**

**DEALING IN PUBLIC OFFICE**
Offences, **CC 124, 125**
disability on conviction, **CC 748(3), (4)**

**DEATH**
See also Infanticide, Manslaughter, Murder
Accelerating, **CC 226**
Consent not affecting liability, **CC 14**
Criminal negligence causing, **CC 220**
duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**
organizational liability for, **CC 22.1, 217.1**
Failure to guard ice-hole or excavation, **CC 263**
Influence on mind, **CC 228**
Interference with transportation facilities causing, **CC 248**
Preventable death, **CC 224**
Register of deaths
destroying or defacing, **CC 377**
falsifying entry, **CC 378**
Suicide, **CC 241(1)**
Traps causing, **CC 247(5)**
Treatment of injury causing, **CC 225**
Uttering threats of death, **CC 264.1(1)(a)**
Within a year and a day, **CC 227**
Witness dying, **CC 715**

**DECLARATION**
See Affidavit

**DEED**
See Document of Title

**DEFAMATORY LIBEL**
Definition of, **CC 298**
Exceptions
answer to inquiry, **CC 313**

**DEFAMATORY LIBEL—Cont'd**
Exceptions—Cont'd
fair comment on public person or work of art, **CC 310**
fair report of parliamentary or judicial proceeding, **CC 307**
fair report of public meeting, **CC 308**
giving information to person interested, **CC 314**
judicial proceeding or inquiry, **CC 305**
parliamentary papers, **CC 306, 316**
publication for public benefit, **CC 309, 311**
publication on invitation or in refutation, **CC 312**
publishing in good faith for redress of wrong, **CC 315**
selling book without knowledge, **CC 304**
selling newspaper without knowledge, **CC 303(3)**
Extortion by libel, **CC 302**
Indictment
sufficiency of counts, **CC 584**
Inquiry into truth of words, **CC 612(1)**
"Newspaper," **CC 298**
Newspaper proprietor deemed liable, **CC 303**
Offence and punishment, **CC 300, 301**
Plea of justification, **CC 607(2), 611, 612**
Verdict, **CC 317**

**DEFENCES (COMMON LAW)**
Abuse of process, **CC 8, 131; CA Part I 7**
Automatism, **CC 16**
Drunkenness (intoxication), **CC 8, 16**
Due diligence, **CC 8**
Entrapment, **CC 8**
Extreme intoxication, **CC 33.1**
Honest belief, **CC 8**
Necessity, **CC 8**
Negligence, violence by, **CC 33.1**
Preservation by Code, **CC 8(3)**
Res judicata, **CC 8, 12**

**DEFENCES (STATUTORY)**
See also Law Enforcement Immunity
Abduction
consent of young person, no defence, **CC 286**
necessary protection, **CC 285**

**DEFENCES (STATUTORY)—Cont'd**
Abduction—Cont'd
parental consent, **CC 284**
Aircraft, use of force aboard, **CC 27.1**
Assault and sexual assault
apprehended consent, **CC 265(4), 273.2**
consent, **CC 150.1(1) to (2.2), (6), 265(1)(a), 265(3), 273.1**
Colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC 429(2)**
Common law defences, **CC 8(3)**
Compulsion by threats (duress), **CC 17**
Consent, see Consent
Defence of property, **CC 35**
Defence of self or person under protection, **CC 34**
Defences to libel, **CC 303 to 316**
Ignorance of law no defence, **CC 19**
Justification (prevent offence), **CC 27**
Law enforcement immunity, see Law Enforcement Immunity
Mental disorder, **CC 16**
Mistake
age of V, **CC 150.1(4) to (6)**
consent, **CC 265(4)**
Obedience to de facto law, **CC 15**
Protection of persons in authority
aircraft, use of force aboard, **CC 27.1**
correction of child by force, **CC 43**
excessive force, **CC 26**
general authority, **CC 25**
master of ship, **CC 44**
surgical operation, **CC 45**
Provocation, **CC 232**
Public good (obscenity), **CC 163(3), (4)**

**DEFINITIONS**
"Accused," **CC 672.1(1), 716**
"Acoustic device," **CC 342.1(2)**
"Act," **CC 2; CC Reg. 2005 to 30; IA 35(1)**
"Act or omission," **CC 7(3.77)**
"Adjudicator," **CSDA 2(1)**
"Adult," **CC 487.04; YCJA 2(1)**
"Adult sentence," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Advertisement for conversion therapy," **CC 164(8)**
"Advertisement of sexual services," **CC 164(8)**
"Agent," **CC 426(4)**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**
"Agreement," **CC 7(2.34)**
"Alternate person in charge," **CSDA 56.1(1)**
"Alternative measures," **CC 716**
"Ammunition," **CC 84(1)**
"Analogue," **CSDA 2(1)**
"Analyst," **CC 320.11; 729(2)**
"Antique firearm," **CC 84(1), (3), (3.1)**
"Appeal court," **CC 812, 829**
"Appearance notice," **CC 2**
"Applicant," **CC 696.7**
"Application for federal employment," **CC 672.37(1)**
"Appropriate Chief Justice," **CC 745.6(3)**
"Approved container," **CC 320.11; CC Reg. 85 to 201 generally, 2005 to 37 generally**
"Approved drug screening equipment," **CC 320.11**
"Approved instrument," **CC 320.11; CC Reg. 85 to 201 generally**
"Approved screening device," **CC 320.11; CC Reg. 85 to 200 generally**
"Assessment," **CC 672.1(1)**
"Associated personnel," **CC 2**
"Association," **CC 204(9)**
"Attorney General," **CC 2, 507.1(11), 672.1(2), 773(5), 810.01(8), 810.011(14); YCJA 2(1)**
"Audioconference," **CC 2**
"Authorization," **CC 84(1), 183**
"Automatic firearm," **CC 84(1)**
"Automobile master key," **CC 353(5)**
"Bank," **IA 35(1)**
"Bank-note," **CC 2**
"Barrel length," **CC 84(2)**
"Bet," **CC 197(1)**
"Bodily harm," **CC 2**
"Break," **CC 98(2), 321**
"Brother," **CC 155(4)**
"Business," **CEA 30(12)**
"Canadian," **CC 83.01(1)**
"Canadian crew member," **CC 7(2.34)**
"Canadian Forces," **CC 2**
"Cap," **CC 672.64(1)**
"Cartridge magazine," **CC 84(1)**
"Cattle," **CC 2**
"Cause," **CEA 44**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**
"Certification authority," **CC Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 1**
"Cetacean," **CC 445.2(1)**
"Chairperson," **CC 672.1(1)**
"Change," **CC 732.1, 742**
"Cheque," **CC 362(5), 364(3)**
"Chief firearms officer," **CC 84(1)**
"Chief Justice," **CC 188(4)**
"Child," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Child pornography," **CC 163.1(1)**
"Civil aircraft," **CC 78(2)**
"Clerk of the appeal court," **CC 785**
"Clerk of the court," **CC 2, 762(2)**
"Coastal waters of Canada," **CC 339(6)**
"Commencement," **IA 35(1)**
"Commission," **CC 696.7**
"Commissioner of Firearms," **CC 84(1)**
"Commission of offence," **CC 467.1(3)**
"Common betting house," **CC 197(1)**
"Common gaming house," **CC 197(1), (2), (4)**
"Common-law partner," **CC 2**
"Communicating," **CC 83.221(2), 319(7)**
"Competent authority," **CC 25.1, 113(5)**
"Complainant," **CC 2**
"Computer data," **CC 2, 83.223(11), 487.011**
"Computer password," **CC 342.1(2)**
"Computer program," **CC 342.1(2)**
"Computer service," **CC 342.1(2); CEA 31.8**
"Computer system," **CC 83.223(11), 342.1(2)**
"Conference," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Confirmed delivery service," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Consent," **CC 153.1(2), 273.1(1)**
"Contributing," **CC 83.18(3) to (4)**
"Controlled substance," **CSDA 2(1)**
"Conversion therapy," **CC 320.101**
"Conveyance," **CC 320.11**
"Copy," **CEA 30(12)**
"Corporation," **CEA 31(1); IA 35(1)**
"Council," **CEA 39(2)**
"Counsel," **CC 2, 22(3)**
"Count," **CC 2**
"Counterfeit money," **CC 448**
"Counterfeit token of value," **CC 448**
"County," **IA 35**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**
"Court," **CC 83.222(8), 30(12), 44, 83.223(11), 164(8), 320(8), 601(10), 672.1(1), 716, 752; CEA 29(9)**
"Court of appeal," **CC 2, 673, 696.3(1); YCJA 2(2)**
"Court of criminal jurisdiction," **CC 2**
"Credit advance," **CC 347(2)**
"Credit card," **CC 321, 342(3)**
"Crew member of a Partner State," **CC 7(2.34)**
"Crime of a sexual nature," **CC 490.011(1)**
"Criminal organization," **CC 2, 467.1(1)**
"Criminal organization offence," **CC 2**
"Criminal rate," **CC 347(2)**
"Crossbow," **CC 84(1)**
"Current," **CC 448**
"Custodial portion," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Custodian," **CC 448.1(1)**
"Data," **CC 430(8), 488.01(1), 492.1(8), 492.2(6), 841; CEA 31.8**
"Database," **CC 490.011(1)**
"Date," **CC 342.1(2)**
"Day," **CC 2**
"Designated criminal offence," **CSDA 56.1(1)**
"Designated drug offence," **CSDA 56.1(1)**
"Designated justice," **CC 507.1(10)**
"Designated offence," **CC 462.3(1), (2), 487.04, 490.011(1), 672.64(1), 752**
"Designated substance offence," **CC 462.48(1); CSDA 2(1)**
"Destroy," **YCJA 128(7)**
"Device," **CC 2, 52.2(3), 327(4), 342.2(4)**
"Digital signature certificate," **CC Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 1**
"Disclosure," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Disorderly house," **CC 197(1)**
"Disposition," **CC 672.1(1), 672.64(5)**
"Disposition information," **CC 672.51(1)**
"Distinguishing mark," **CC 417(3)**
DNA, **CC 487.04**
"Document," **CC 241.4(4), 321, 488.01(1); CEA 39.1(1), 489.011**
"Document of title to goods," **CC 2**
"Document of title to lands," **CC 2**
"Dual status offender," **CC 672.1(1)**
"Duty," **CC 219(2)**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**
"Dwelling-house," **CC 2**
"Electro-convulsive therapy," **CC 672.61(2)**
"Electromagnetic, acoustic, mechanical or other device," **CC 183, 342.1(2)**
"Electronic document," **CC 841; CEA 31.8**
"Electronic documents system," **CEA 31.8**
"Enactment," **CC 6(3)**
"Entity," **CC 83.01(1); CC Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 1**
"Entrance," **CC 98(3), 350**
"Environment," **CC 2**
"Escape," **CC 149(2)**
"Essential infrastructure," **CC 52.1(2)**
"Evaluating officer," **CC 320.11**
"Every one," **CC 2**
"Evidence," **CC 118, 136(2)**
"Exchequer bill," **CC 321**
"Exchequer bill paper," **CC 321**
"Explosive substance," **CC 2**
"Export," **CC 84(1)**
"Expose," **CC 214**
"Extrajudicial measures," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Extrajudicial sanction," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Facilitation," **CC 83.01(2), 83.19(2), 467.1(2)**
"False document," **CC 321**
"False pretence," **CC 361**
"Federal proceeding," **CEA 38.2**
"Financial institution," **CEA 29(9)**
"Fine," **CC 716**
"Fingerprint examiner," **CC 667(4)**
"Firearm," **CC 2, 2.1**
"Firearm part," **CC 84**
"Firearms officer," **CC 84(1)**
"Fishing zone of Canada," **CC 477(1)**
"Fixed platform," **CC 79**
"Flight," **CC 7(8)**
"Flight element," **CC 7(2.34), (2.38)**
Forensic DNA analysis, **CC 487.04**
"Form of marriage," **CC 214**
"Function," **CC 342.1(2)**
"Game," **CC 197(1)**
"Gaming equipment," **CC 197(1)**
"Genocide," **CC 318(2), 320(8)**
"Goods," **CC 379**
"Government," **CC 118; CEA 31(1)**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**
"Government or public facility," **CC 2**
"Guardian," **CC 150, 214, 280(2)**
"Handgun," **CC 84(1)**
"Hash function," **CC Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 1**
"Hate propaganda," **CC 320(8)**
"Health professional," **CC 423.2(5)**
"Her Majesty's Forces," **CC 2**
"High-risk accused," **CC 672.1(1)**
"Highway," **CC 2**
"Holder," **CC 84(4)**
"Holiday," **IA 35**
"Identifiable group," **CC 318(4), 319(7)**
"Illict substance," **CSDA 56.1(1)**
"Imitation firearm," **CC 84(1)**
"Import," **CC 84(1)**
"Indictment," **CC 2, 673; YCJA 2(2)**
"Informant," **CC 785**
"Information," **CC 785**
"Inside information," **CC 382.1(4)**
"Insurance charge," **CC 347(2)**
"Intercept," **CC 183, 342.1(2)**
"Interest," **CC 347.1(1)**
"International cruise ship," **CC 207.1(4)**
"Internationally protected person," **CC 2**
"Intimate image," **CC 162.1(2), 164(8)**
"Intimate partner," **CC 2**
"Journalist," **CC 488.01(1); CEA 39.1(1)**
"Journalistic source," **CC 488.01(1); CEA 39.1(1)**
"Judge," **CC 83.05(11); CEA 38, 38.2; CSDA 2(1); CC 44**
"Judicial proceeding," **CC 118**
"Justice," **CC 2;CSDA 2(1); YCJA 2(2)**
"Justice system participant," **CC 2**
"Keeper," **CC 197(1)**
"Key pair," **CC Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 1**
"Key staff members," **CSDA 56.1(1)**
"Law enforcement animal," **CC 445.01(4)**
"Law enforcement officer," **CC 445.01(4)**
"Lawyer," **CC 488.1(1)**
"Legal proceeding," **CEA 29(9), 30(12)**
"Licence," **CC 84(1), 353(5)**
"Listed entity," **CC 83.01(1)**
"Local government," **CSDA 56.1(1)**
"Long-term supervision," **CC 752**
"Lottery scheme," **CC 207(5), 207.1(4)**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**
"Lumber," **CC 339(6)**
"Lumbering equipment," **CC 339(6)**
"Magistrate," **CC 2, 552**
"Mark," **CC 376(3)**
"Mechanical device," **CC 342(2)**
"Medical assistance in dying," **CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3)**
"Medical practitioner," **CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3), 672.1(1)**
"Member of a force," **CC 62(2)**
"Mental disorder," **CC 2**
"Military animal," **CC 445.01(4)**
"Military justice participant," **CC 423.1(4)**
"Military law," **CC 2**
"Minister," **CC 672.68(1), 696.7; CSDA 2(1);**
"Motor vehicle," **CC 2**
"Municipality," **CC 2; CSDA 56.1(1)**
"Municipal official," **CC 123(3)**
"Newly-born child," **CC 2**
"Newspaper," **CC 297, 517(3), 539(4), 542(3), 648(3)**
"Night," **CC 2**
"Non-governmental party," **CEA 38.2**
"Non-restricted firearm," **CC 84(1)**
"Nuclear facility," **CC 2**
"Nuclear material," **CC 2**
"Nurse practitioner," **CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3)**
"Oath," **CEA 44**
"Offence," **CC 183; YCJA 2(1)**
"Offence-related property," **CC 2; CSDA 2(1)**
"Offensive weapon," **CC 2**
"Office," **CC 118**
"Officer," **CC 488.1(1), 488.01(1)**
"Official," **CC 118, 269.1(2); CEA 36.1**
"Official fee," **CC 347(2)**
"Ontario Act," **CC 490.011(1)**
"Operate," **CC 320.11**
"Optional conditions," **CC 742**
"Order," **CC 785**
"Organization," **CC 2; CSDA 2(1)**
"Overdraft," **CC 347(2)**
"Owner," **CC 2**
"Pardon," **CC 490.011(1)**
"Parent," **YCJA 2(1)**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**
"Participant," **CC 715.25(1); CEA 38, 38.2**
"Participating," **CC 83.18(3) to (4)**
"Partner State," **CC 7(2.34), (2.38)**
"Party," **CC 672.1(1)**
"Passport," **CC 57(5)**
"Payday loan," **CC 347.1(1)**
"Peace officer," **CC 2, 7(8)**
"Penalty," **CC 734.8(1)**
"Person," **CC 2; CSDA 2(1); IA 35**
Personal authentication information, **CC 342(4)**
"Person in authority," **YCJA 146(9)**
"Pharmacist," **CC 241(7), 241.1**
"Photograph," **CC 491.2(8)**
"Photographic film," **CEA 30(12), 31(1)**
"Place," **CC 98(2), 197(1), 286.1(5), 348(3)**
"Placement decision," **CC 672.1(1)**
"Police officer," **CC 183, 462.48(17)**
"Possession," **CSDA 2(1)**
Potentially injurious information, **CEA 38, 38.2**
"Practitioner," **CSDA 2(1)**
"Precursor," **CSDA 2(1)**
"Prescribed," **CSDA 2(1); CC 84(1), 672.1(1)**
"Pre-sentence report," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Primary designated offence," **CC 487.04, 752**
"Principal," **CC 426(4)**
"Private communication," **CC 183**
"Private key," **CC Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 1**
"Prize fight," **CC 83(2)**
"Proceeding," **CEA 38**
"Proceedings," **CC 785**
"Proceeds of crime," **CC 462.3(1)**
"Produce," **CSDA 2(1)**
"Progress report," **YCJA 88**
"Prohibited act," **CC 52(2)**
"Prohibited ammunition," **CC 84(1); CC Reg. 98 to 462, Sched. Part 5, s. 6**
"Prohibited device," **CC 84(1); CC Reg. 98 to 462, Sched. Part 4, s. 5**
"Prohibited firearm," **CC 84(1); CC Reg. 98 to 462, Sched. Part 1, s. 2**
"Prohibited weapon," **CC 84(1); CC Reg. 98 to 462, Sched. Part 3, s. 4**
"Prohibition order," **CC 84(1)**
"Property," **CC 2, 4(2), 428, 430(4.101)**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**
"Prosecutor," **CC 2, 785; CEA 38**
"Protected statement," **CC 672.21(1)**
"Provide," **CSDA 2(1)**
"Provincial court judge," **CC 111(11), 487.04**
"Provincial director," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Psycho-surgery," **CC 672.61(2)**
"Publication," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Public department," **CC 2**
"Public facility," **CC 2**
"Public key," **CC Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 1**
"Public officer," **CC 2, 25.1, 117.07(2); 492.1(8), 492.2(6); CC Reg. 98 to 466 generally**
"Public place," **CC 150, 197(1), 286.1(5), 319(7)**
"Public stores," **CC 2**
"Public transit operator," **CC 269.01(2)**
"Qualified medical practitioner," **CC 320.11**
"Qualified person," **YCJA 34(14)**
"Qualified technician," **CC 320.11**
"Railway equipment," **CC 2**
"Recognizance," **CC 2**
"Record," **CC 278.1; CEA 30(12); YCJA 2(1)**
"Record suspension," **CC 490.011(1)**
"Registrar," **CC 84(1), 673**
"Registration centre," **CC 490.011(1)**
"Registration certificate," **CC 84(1)**
"Release from imprisonment," **CC 109(4), 110(4)**
"Release order," **CC 2**
"Remediation agreement," **CC 715.3(1)**
"Replica firearm," **CC 84(1)**
"Report," **CC 107(3)**
"Representative," **CC 2**
"Required deposit balance," **CC 347(2)**
"Responsible person in charge," **CSDA 56.1(1)**
"Restricted firearm," **CC 84(1); CC Reg. 98 to 462, Sched. Part 2, s. 3**
"Restricted weapon," **CC 84(1)**
"Revenue paper," **CC 321**
"Review board," **YCJA 2(1), 88**
"Review Board," **CC 490.011(1), 672.1(1); YCJA 141(12)**
"Schedule," **CC 762(2)**
"Secondary designated offence," **CC 487.04**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**
"Secure electronic signature," **CEA 31.8; CEA Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 2**
"Seditious intention," **CC 59(4)**
"Sell," **CC 183; CSDA 2(1)**
"Senior officer," **CC 2**
"Senior official," **CC 25.1**
"Sensitive information," **CEA 38, 38.2**
"Sentence," **CC 673, 785**
"Serious offence," **CC 2, (4); YCJA 2(1);CC 467.1(1); CC Reg. 2010 to 161**
"Serious personal injury offence," **CC 672.81(1.3), 752**
"Serious violent offence," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Service animal," **CC 445.01(4)**
"Sexually explicit material," **CC 171.1(5)**
"Sexual offence," **CC 487.055(3)**
"Ship," **CC 79**
"Significant threat to safety of public," **CC 672.5401**
"Sister," **CC 155(4)**
"Solicitor," **CC 183**
"Space flight," **CC 7(2.34), (2.38)**
"Space Station," **CC 7(2.34)**
"Special counsel," **CEA 38, CEA38.2**
"Stamp," **CC 376(3)**
"Statement," **CC 83.221(2), 107(3)**
"Statements," **CC 319(7)**
"Steal," **CC 2**
"Subsequent offence," **CC 84(5), (1.3), (2.2), (3) to (4), (6), 239(2), 244(3), 272(3), 273(3), 279(1.2), 279.1(2.1), 344(2)**
"Summary conviction court," **CC 785; YCJA 2(2)**
"Summons," **CC 2**
"Superior court," **CC 84(1), 829**
"Superior court of criminal jurisdiction," **CC 2; YCJA 2(2)**
"Supervised consumption site," **CSDA 56.1(1)**
"Supervisor," **CC 742**
"Territorial division," **CC 2**
"Terrorism offence," **CC 2**
"Terrorist activity," **CC 83.01(1), (1.1), (1.2)**
"Terrorist group," **CC 83.01(1)**
"Terrorist propaganda," **CC 83.222(8)**
"Testamentary instrument," **CC 2**
"Theatre," **CC 150**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**
"Three-card monte," **CC 206(2)**
"Torture," **CC 269.1(2)**
"Tracking data," **CC 492.1(8)**
"Tracking device," **CC 492.1(8)**
"Trade combination," **CC 467(2)**
"Traffic," **CC 342(4), 342.1(2), 355.1; CSDA 2(1)**
"Transfer," **CC 84(1)**
"Transmission data," **CC 492.2(6)**
"Transmission data recorder," **CC 492.2(6)**
"Trial," **CC 785**
"Trial court," **CC 673**
"Trustee," **CC 2**
"Undertaking," **CC 2**
"Undue hardship," **CC 737(2.2)**
"Unfit to stand trial," **CC 2**
"United Nations operation," **CC 2**
"United Nations personnel," **CC 2**
"Utter," **CC 448**
"Valuable mineral," **CC 2**
"Valuable security," **CC 2**
"Vehicle," **CC 269.01(2)**
"Vehicle identification number," **CC 354(3)**
"Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder," **CC 672.1(1)**
"Vessel," **CC 320.11, 335**
"Victim," **CC 2, 715.3(1); YCJA 2(2)**
"Videoconference," **CC 2**
"Violent offence," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Voyeuristic recording," **CC 164(8)**
"Warrant," **CC 493**
"Weapon," **CC 2; 270.1(2)**
"Witness," **CC 118**
"Wreck," **CC 2**
"Writing," **CC 2, 844**
"Young Offenders Act," **CC 487.04**
"Young person," **CC 153(2), 487.04; YCJA 2(1)**
"Youth custody facility," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Youth justice court," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Youth justice court judge," **YCJA 2(1)**
"Youth sentence," **YCJA 2(1), 95**
"Youth worker," **YCJA 2(1)**

**DEPOSITION**
See also Affidavit
Affirmation in lieu of oath, **CEA 14, 15**

**DEPOSITION—Cont'd**
Preliminary inquiry, **CC 540(2), (3)**
Proof of signing, **CEA 10(2)**

**DETENTION**
See also Dangerous Offenders, Judicial Interim Release
Rights on arrest or detention, **CA Part I 10**
Seized property, **CC 490, 491.1**
To prevent breach of peace, **CC 30**
Young person
authorization of provincial authority, **YCJA 30(8)**
care of responsible person, **YCJA 31**
Criminal Code, application of, **YCJA 28**
designated place, **YCJA 30(1), (2)**
determination by provincial authority, **YCJA 30(9)**
exceptions, **YCJA 30(2), (5), (7)**
offences, **YCJA 139**
order respecting detention or release, **YCJA 33**
separate from adults, **YCJA 30(3)**
transfer by provincial director, **YCJA 30(6)**
transfer to adult facility, **YCJA 30(4)**

**DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS**
Broker reducing stock by selling for own account, **CC 384**
Criminal liability generally, **CC 22.1, 217.1**
Duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**
Liability for fraud regarding public stores, **CC 418(2)**
"Senior officer," defined, **CC 2**
Theft from company, **CC 328(e)**

**DISARMING PEACE OFFICER**
See Peace Officer

**DISCHARGE**
See also Probation
Absolute and conditional
appeal, **CC 730(3)**
breach of probation order, **CC 730(4)**
circumstances for granting, **CC 730(1)**
process in force until discharge, **CC 730(2)**
report by probation officer, **CC 721(1)**

**DISCHARGE—Cont'd**
Absolute and conditional—Cont'd
restitution to victim of offences, **CC 738(1)**
''sentence'' including discharge, **CC 673, 785**
victim impact statement, **CC 722.1**
see also Victim Impact Statement
Order of, **CC Form 39**
Preliminary inquiry, **CC 548(1)(b)**

**DISCLOSURE**
See also Personal Record of Complainant, Production Orders
Defence, by
expert evidence, **CC 657.3(3) to (7)**
Expert evidence, **CC 657.3(3) to (7)**
General, **CC 603**
Government information
confidences of Queen's Privy Council for Canada, **CEA 39**
income tax information, **CC 462.48**
international relations, relating to, see sensitive information
national defence and security, relating to, see sensitive information
potentially injurious information, see sensitive information
return information, **CC 83.06**
right to, **CA Part I 7**
right to sealed packet contents, **CC 187**
sensitive information
agreement to disclose, **CEA 38.031, 38.04(6) to (7), 38.24**
appeals from orders concerning, **CEA 38.04(7), 38.1, 38.3, 38.09, 38.11, 38.12, 38.28, 38.31**
applications to Federal Court re, **CEA 38.03, 38.04, 38.06, 38.11, 38.12**
Attorney General of Canada, motion, **CEA 38.25**
authorization by Attorney General of Canada, **CEA 38.03, 38.23**
certificate prohibiting disclosure, **CEA 38.13, 38.17, 38.41, 38.42, 38.131**
conditions of disclosure, **CEA 38.06(2)**
court records, **CEA 38.04(4), 38.12(2), 38.31(2)**

**DISCLOSURE—Cont'd**
Government information—Cont'd
sensitive information—Cont'd
defined, **CEA 38**
entities, designated, **CEA 38.01(6), Sched., (8), 38.02(1.1)**
exceptional circumstance, **CEA 38.09(3)**
fiat of Attorney General taking over prosecution, **CEA 38.15, 38.17**
judge seized, **CEA 38.32**
limitation periods for appeals, **CEA 38.09(2), 38.1, 38.29**
military proceedings, in, **CEA 38.01(5), 38.03(2)**
notice to Attorney General of Canada, **CEA 38.01, 38.02(1.1) to (2), 38.03(3), 38.21**
order for, **CEA 38.06, 38.07, 38.08**
prohibited, **CEA 38.02, 38.06(3), 38.22**
prohibition, order confirming, **CEA 38.06(3), 38.07**
regulations concerning, power to make, **CEA 38.16, 38.43**
report relating to proceedings, **CEA 38.05**
review of orders concerning, automatic, **CEA 38.04(7), CEA 38.08**
right to fair trial, protection of, and, **CEA 38.14**
rule, **CEA 38.45**
special counsel, **CEA 38.34**
disclosure and communication prohibited, **CEA 38.39**
fairness, **CEA 38.4**
immunity, **CEA 38.36**
obligation to provide information, **CEA 38.37**
restrictions on communications, **CEA 38.38**
role and responsibilities, **CEA 38.35**
when determination takes effect, **CEA 38.06(3.01)**
specified public interest, information protected by
appeals of orders relating to, **CEA 37.1, 37.2**
disclosure order, **CEA 37(4.1) to (5), (8) to (9), 37.3, 38.26**

**DISCLOSURE—Cont'd**
Government information—Cont'd
specified public interest, information protected by—Cont'd
limitation periods for appeals and objections, **CEA 37(4), 37.1(2), 37.2**
notice of order, **CEA 38.27**
objection to disclosure, **CEA 37, 37.3**
prohibition order, **CEA 37(6)**
right to fair trial, protection of, **CEA 37.3**
undisclosed information, federal proceeding, **CEA 38.33**
Journalistic sources, **CEA 39.1**
Medical records, **CC 278.1 to 278.7**
Personal record of complainant, **CC 278.1 to 278.7**
Police records, **CC 717.2(2), (3), 717.4**
Terrorist group property
civil and criminal immunity for disclosure, **CC 83.08**
duty to disclose, **CC 83.1(1)**
Third party records, **CC 278.1 to 278.7**

**DISGUISE**
With intent to commit offence, **CC 351(2)**

**DISGUSTING OBJECT**
Exhibiting, **CC 163(2)(b)**
motive irrelevant, **CC 163(5)**
punishment, **CC 169**
service of public good as defence, **CC 163(3), (4)**

**DISOBEDIENCE**
See also Contempt
Disobeying court order, **CC 127**
Disobeying statute, **CC 126**

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**
Causing disturbance, **CC 175(1)(a)**
evidence of peace officer, **CC 175(2)**
Disturbing occupants of dwelling-house, **CC 175(1)(d)**
evidence of peace officer, **CC 175(2)**
Disturbing religious worship, **CC 176(2), (3)**
Indecent acts, **CC 173(1)**
Indecent exhibition, **CC 175(1)(b)**
Loitering, **CC 175(1)(c)**

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT—Cont'd**
Nudity, **CC 174**
consent to prosecution, **CC 174(3)**
Obstructing officiating clergyman, **CC 176(1)**
Trespassing at night, **CC 177**

**DISORDERLY HOUSE**
Common bawdy-house
arrest, **CC 199**
"disorderly house," **CC 197(1)**
jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(c)(viii)**
offences, **CC 197(1), 810.1**
search, **CC 199**
Common betting house
arrest, **CC 199**
"bet," **CC 197(1)**
"common betting house," **CC 197(1)**
exemptions from offences, **CC 204**
offences, **CC 197(1), 201**
search and seizure, **CC 199**
Common gaming house
arrest, **CC 199**
"common gaming house," **CC 197(1)**
exemptions from offences, **CC 204**
"game," **CC 197(1)**
"gaming equipment," **CC 197(1)**
offences, **CC 197(1), 201**
Search and seizure, **CC 199**

**DISPOSITIONS AND DISPOSITION HEARINGS (MENTAL DISORDER)**
See also Fitness to Stand Trial, Mental Disorder, Review Boards
By court
authority, **CC 672.45(1)**
"court," **CC 672.1(1)**
transcript to review Board, **CC 672.45(1.1)**
when to be made, **CC 672.45(2)**
By Review Board
authority, **CC 672.47**
determination of fitness, **CC 672.48**
"Review Board," **CC 672.1(1)**
status quo pending hearing, **CC 672.46**
Dual status offenders, see Dual Status Offenders
High-risk accused, see High-Risk Accused

**DISPOSITIONS AND DISPOSITION HEARINGS (MENTAL DISORDER)—Cont'd**
Procedure on hearing
appearance of accused by video links, **CC 672.5(13)**
assignment of counsel, **CC 4(d), 672.5(8) to (8.2)**
attendance of witnesses, **CC 672.5(12)**
determination of condition, **CC 672.5(13.2)**
disposition information, **CC 672.51**
effect of procedural irregularities, **CC 672.53**
exclusion of public, **CC 672.5(6)**
informality, **CC 672.5(2)**
inquiry by court re VIS, **CC 672.5(15.2)**
notice of hearing, **CC 672.5(5)**
notice of sex offender information registration order, **CC 490.018(3)**
parties, **CC 672.5(3), (4)**
presence of accused, **CC 672.5(9)**
record of proceedings, **CC 672.5(2)**
removal of accused, **CC 672.5(10)**
rights of the parties, **CC 672.5(11)**
rights of victims, **CC672.5**
rights to counsel, **CC 672.5(7)**
victim impact statement, **CC 672.5(14) to (15.3)**
Review of dispositions
by court of appeal, **CC 672.72 to 672.78**
by Review Board, **CC 672.5, 672.81, 672.82, 672.85**
Stay of proceedings
appeal, **CC 672.852**
court inquiry, **CC 672.851(4)**
review board recommendation, **CC 672.851(1)**
stay, **CC 672.851(7)**
Terms of dispositions
effective date, **CC 672.63**
general authority, **CC 672.54, 672.5401**
''no contact'' condition, **CC 672.542**
period of disposition, **CC 672.54(c), 672.55(2)**
public safety paramount, **CC 672.54, 672.5401**
safety and security conditions, **CC 672.542**

**DISPOSITIONS AND DISPOSITION HEARINGS (MENTAL DISORDER)—Cont'd**
Terms of dispositions—Cont'd
''significant threat'' etc., **CC 672.5401**
treatment not a term, **CC 672.55(1)**
variation of restrictions, **CC 672.54(b), (c), 672.56?page 1624**
victim impact statement, **CC 672.541**
Treatment dispositions (unfit)
authority, **CC 672.58; CC Reg. 92 to 665**
consent required, **CC 672.62**
criteria, **CC 672.59(1)**
effective date, **CC 672.63**
evidence required, **CC 672.59(2)**
exceptions, **CC 672.61**
notice to accused, **CC 672.6**
Warrant of committal, **CC 672.54(c), Form 49, 672.57**
arrest without warrant, **CC 672.91**
execution of warrant, **CC 672.9**
release, **CC 672.92, 672.93**

**DISTINGUISHING MARK**
Applying or removing, **CC 417(1)**
Dealing in public stores, **CC 417(2)**
''Distinguishing mark,'' **CC 417(3)**
Prescription, **CC 416**
Presumption, **CC 421(2)**

**DISTRESS**
See also Execution of Process, Search and Seizure
Obstructing lawful distress, **CC 129(c)**

**DISTURBANCE**
See also Riot
Causing disturbance, **CC 175(1)(a)**
Discharging firearm, **CC 175(1)(d)**
Disturbing occupants of dwelling-house, **CC 175(1)(d)**
Disturbing religious worship or meeting, **CC 176(2), (3)**
Evidence of peace officer, **CC 175(2)**
Unlawful assembly, **CC 63**

**DNA ANALYSIS**
See Forensic DNA Analysis

**DOCUMENT**
See also Document of Title, Record, Testamentary Instrument

**DOCUMENT—Cont'd**
Attestation
when proof not required, **CEA 34**
Definition, **CC 321**
Deposition, see Affidavit, see Deposition
Documentary evidence, **CEA 54**
Electronic documents
authenticity, **CEA 31.1**
best evidence rule, **CEA 31.2(1)**
copies, **CC 847**
data, **CC 842, 843**
definitions, **CC 841; CEA 31.8**
oaths, **CC 846**
presumption of integrity, **CEA 31.3**
presumptions regarding secure electronic signatures, **CEA 31.4**
printouts, **CEA 31.2(2)**
proof by affidavit, **CEA 31.6**
rules of laws relating to admissibility, **CEA 31.7**
signatures, **CC 845; CEA 31.4**
writing requirements satisfied by, **CC 844**
Impounding of forgery, **CEA 35**
Inspection, **CC 603**
Judicial notice, **CEA 17, 18**
Offences
damage or destruction, **CC 340, 377**
"false document," **CC 321**
false document drawing, **CC 374(a)**
forgery, see Forgery
making, **CC 366**
register, **CC 378**
using false name, **CC 374, 405**
uttering, **CC 374(b)**
Production
foreign proceedings, **CEA 46, 50(2)**
treason and high treason, **CC 603, 604**
Proof of document
banking record, **CEA 29**
business record, **CEA 30**
certified copy as proof, **CEA 21(c), 22(1)(c), 24**
copies or extracts, **CEA 33**
Gazette copy as proof, **CEA 20(b), 21(a), 22(2), 32(2)**
government appointment, **CEA 21, 22**
Imperial document, **CEA 20**
judicial record, **CEA 23**
photograph as proof, **CEA 31**

**DOCUMENT—Cont'd**
Proof of document—Cont'd
Queen's Printer copies, **CEA 19, (c), 20(c), 21(b)**
statute not in derogation of existing law, **CEA 36**
Proof of service, **CC 4(6) to (7)**

**DOCUMENT OF TITLE**
Destroying, etc., **CC 340**
"Document of title to goods," **CC 2**
"Document of title to lands," **CC 2**
Fraudulent concealment, **CC 385**
Fraudulent registration of title, **CC 386**
Pledge or lien given by agent, **CC 325**
Valuation, **CC 4(2)(a), (b)**

**DOUBLE JEOPARDY**
See also pleas permitted, Autrefois Acquit/Convict, Res Judicata
More than one act, **CC 12**
Rights, **CA Part I 11(h)**

**DRIVING OFFENCES**
Accident, failure to stop after, **CC 320.16**
Aggravating factors for sentencing, **CC 320.22**
Analyst, definition of, **CC 320.11**
Approved container, definition of, **CC 320.11**
Approved drug screening equipment, definition of, **CC 320.11**
Approved instrument
definition of, **CC 320.11**
printouts from, **CC 320.33**
Approved screening device, definition of, **CC 320.11**
Attorney General
approvals of, **CC 320.39**
designations of, **CC 320.4**
Blood samples, **CC 320.28, 320.31**
Blood tests, **CC 320.3**
Bodily harm, punishment if, **CC 320.2**
Bodily substances
disclosure of results, unauthorized, **CC 320.36**
samples of, **CC 320.28, 320.31**
uses, unauthorized, **CC 320.36**
Breath samples, **CC 320.28, 320.31**
Certificates, **CC 320.32**
Conveyance, definition of, **CC 320.11**
Dangerous operation, **CC 320.13**

**DRIVING OFFENCES—Cont'd**
Death, punishment if, **CC 320.21**
Declaration, **CC 320.12**
Definitions, **CC 320.11**
Delay of sentencing, **CC 320.23**
Demand, failure/refusal to comply with, **CC 320.15**
Disclosure of information, **CC 320.34**
Drug, types of, **CC 320.28(5)**
Evaluating officer, definition of, **CC 320.11**
Evidentiary matters, **CC 320.31 to 320.35**
Fines, minimum, **CC 320.19(3), (4)**
Flight from peace officer, **CC 320.17**
Hybrid offences, **CC 320.19(1), (5)**
Investigative matters, **CC 320.27 to 320.3**
Offences, **CC 320.13 to 320.18**
Offences, earlier or later, **CC 320.26**
Operate, definition of, **CC 320.11**
Operation, presumption of, **CC 320.35**
Operation while impaired, **CC 320.14**
Operation while prohibited, **CC 320.18**
Opinion evidence, **CC 320.31(5)**
Presumptions, **CC 320.31(4), (6), 320.35**
Printouts from approved instruments, **CC 320.33**
Prohibition orders, **CC 320.24**
Punishment, **CC 320.19 to 320.25**
Qualified medical practitioner, definition of, **CC 320.11**
Qualified technician, definition of, **CC 320.11**
Recognition, **CC 320.12**
Refusal to take sample, **CC 320.37**
Regulations, **CC 320.38**
Samples as evidence, **CC 320.31**
Samples of breath or blood or bodily substances, taking, **CC 320.28**
Statements, admissibility of, **CC 320.31(9)**
Stays pending appeals, **CC 320.25**
Summary conviction, **CC 320.19(2)**
Testing blood, **CC 320.3**
Testing for presence of alcohol or drug, **CC 320.27**
Vessel, definition of, **CC 320.11**
Warrants to obtain samples, **CC 320.29**

**DRUG IMPAIRED DRIVING**
See Driving Offences

**DRUG OFFENCES**
See also Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, Proceeds of Crime, illicit drug use, instruments, Literature For
Absolute jurisdiction of PCJ, **CC 553(c)(x) to (xi)**
Stupefying drug
administering to aid commission of offence, **CC 246**
victim fine surcharge, **CC 737**

**DUAL STATUS OFFENDERS**
See also Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder), Review Boards
"Dual status offender," **CC 672.1(1)**
Placement decision by Review Board, **CC 672.68(2)**
detention as part of term, **CC 672.71**
effect of, **CC 672.68(5)**
factors considered, **CC 672.68(3)**
notice of discharge, **CC 672.7**
review, **CC 672.69(2), (3)**
time for, **CC 672.68(4)**
Priority
custodial disposition, **CC 672.67(2)**
probation order, **CC 672.71(2)**
sentence of imprisonment, **CC 672.67(1)**
Review of placement decision
by appeal to court of appeal, **CC 672.72 to 672.78**
by Review Board, **CC 672.69**

**DUELLING**
Consent not affecting liability, **CC 14**

**DURESS**
See compulsion of

**DWELLING-HOUSE**
Arrest, powers to enter, to carry out
authority to enter dwelling without warrant, **CC 529.3**
authorization to enter dwelling-house, **CC 529, 529.2, 529.4; IA 34.1**
warrant to enter dwelling-house, **CC 529, Form 7.1, 529.1, 529.2, 529.4, 529.5**
Defence of dwelling, **CC 63(3)**
"Dwelling-house," **CC 2**
Exceptions to offences
mischief, **CC 430(7)**

**DWELLING-HOUSE—Cont'd**
Exceptions to offences—Cont'd
sabotage, **CC 52(4)**
unlawful assembly, **CC 63(3)**
Forfeiture
criteria/factors to be considered, **CC 83.14(9), 490.41(4); CSDA 19.1(4)**
non-forfeiture of property, **CC 83.14(6), CSDA 19.1(3), 490.41(3)**
notice requirements, **CC 83.14(7), CSDA 19.1(1) to (2), 490.41(1) to (2)**
Home invasion, sentencing considerations, **CC 348.1**
Offences
breaking and entering, **CC 348**
disturbing occupants, **CC 175**
entering with intent, **CC 349, 350**
occupant damaging, **CC 429(2), 441**
possession of house-breaking instruments, **CC 351(1)**
sentencing, **CC 348.1**
trespassing at night, **CC 177**
unlawfully in, **CC 349**
watching or besetting, **CC 423**

**ELDER ABUSE**
Aggravating factor in sentencing, **CC 718.2(a)(iii.1)**

**ELECTION (MODE OF TRIAL)**
Before judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC 554(2), 555.1**
holding preliminary, **CC 555.1, 567.1**
trial by judge alone (after preliminary inquiry), **CC 536.1(2), 558, 566.1(2)**
trial by judge and jury, **CC 555.1(2), (3), (5), 565**
trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC 536.1(2), 555.1**
Before justice, **CC 536(2) to (4.3), 536.1(2) to (4.2)**
endorsement on information, **CC 536(4.1), 536.1(4)**
more than one accused, **CC 567, 567.1**
putting accused to election, **CC 536(2), 536.1(2)**
request for preliminary inquiry, **CC 536(4) to (4.3), 536.1(3) to (4.2)**

**ELECTION (MODE OF TRIAL) —Cont'd**
Before justice, **CC 536(2) to (4.3), 536.1(2) to (4.2)**—Cont'd
trial by judge alone, **CC 536(4), 536.1(4.1), 558, 566.1(2), 566(2)**
trial by judge and jury, **CC 536(2), (4) to (4.2), 536.1(2) to (4.1), 565**
trial by provincial court judge, **CC555, 555.1, 565**
Before provincial court judge, **CC 554, 555**
failure to elect, **CC 565**
more than one accused, **CC 567**
trial by judge alone, **CC 536(2), 558, 566(2)**
trial by judge and jury, **CC 555(2), (3), (3)(a), (5), 555.1(2), 565**
trial by provincial court judge, **CC 536(2), 554, 555, 565**
In writing, **CC 536.2**
Re-election
general rules, **CC 536.2, (3), 561, 695(2)**
in writing, **CC 536.2**
Nunavut, **CC 561.1**
on election of trial by judge alone, **CC 561, 561.1, 563, 563.1**
on election of trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC 561.1**
on election of trial by jury, **CC 558, 561, 561.1, 566, 566.1**
on election of trial by provincial court judge, **CC 561(2)**
on re-trial ordered by SCC, **CC 695(2), (3)**
Trial by jury
Attorney General requiring, **CC 568, 569**
deemed election, **CC 565**
waiver upon failure to attend, **CC 598**
Written, **CC 536.2**
Young persons, **YCJA 67**

**ELECTION OFFENCES**
Contractor subscribing to election fund, **CC 121(2)**
disability on conviction, **CC 750(3), (4)**
Destroying or defacing document, **CC 377(1)(c), (d)**

**ELECTRICITY**
Theft, **CC 326**

**ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS**
See Document

**EMPLOYMENT**
Duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**
Employee's liability for fraud relating to public stores, **CC 418(2)**
Falsification of record, **CC 398**
Intimidation to prevent union membership, **CC 425**
Refusal to employ union members, **CC 425**
Retaliation against employees, **CC 425.1**
Secret commission, **CC 426**
Threats against employees, **CC 425.1**
Whistle-blower protection, **CC 425.1**
Work stoppage
and criminal breach of contract, **CC 422(2)**
and mischief, **CC 430(6)**
and sabotage, **CC 52(3)**
essential infrastructure, sabotage, **CC 52.1**
not conspiracy, **CC 467(1)**

**ENCUMBRANCE**
See also Document of Title
Fraudulent concealment, **CC 385(1)(a)**
Fraudulent registration, **CC 386**
Fraudulent sale of real property, **CC 387**

**ENDANGERING LIFE**
See also Assault, Sexual Assault
Abandoning child, **CC 218**
Assault endangering life, **CC 268(1)**
By omission where duty to act, **CC 217, 217.1**
Duty in medical or surgical treatment, **CC 216**
Duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**
Sexual assault endangering life, **CC 268(1)**

**ENDORSEMENT**
Indictment
amendment, **CC 601**
Offences
false name, **CC 374**
obtaining by false pretence, **CC 363**

**ENDORSEMENT—Cont'd**
Recognizance, **CC 764(4), (4), 766(3), 770**
Warrant
DNA warrant, **CC 487.05**
for arrest, **CC 528**
general warrant, **CC 487.01**
number recorder, **CC 492.2, 632**
search warrant, **CC 487**
tracking, **CC 482.1**

**ENEMY**
See Alien

**ENFORCEMENT**
See also Execution of Process
Fines, **CC 734.6, 734.7**
Order for compensation, **CC 738, 741**
Recovery of penalties, **CC 734.6**
fines on organizations, **CC 735**
Use of force in enforcement, **CC 25**
excessive, **CC 26**

**ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW**
See also Defences (Common Law)
Abolition of offences, **CC 9(b)**
Application of, **CC 8(2), (3)**

**ENTRAPMENT**
Generally, **CC 8**

**EQUALITY**
Affirmative action programs, **CA Part I 6(4), Part I 15(2)**
Age, **CA Part I 15(1), (2)**
Colour, **CA Part I 15(1), (2)**
Equality before and under law, **CA Part I 15(1)**
Fundamental freedoms for everyone, **CA Part I 2**
Mental or physical disability, **CA Part I 15(1), (2)**
Military, **CA Part I 11**
Mobility rights
affirmative action programs, **CA Part I 6(4)**
limitations on, **CA Part I 6(3)**
rights to move and gain livelihood, **CA Part I 6(2)**
National or ethnic origins, **CA Part I 15(1), (2)**
Postponement of rights under Charter, **CA Part I 32(2)**

**EQUALITY—Cont'd**
Race, **CA Part I 15(1), Part I 25, (2)**
Religion, **CA Part I 15(1), (2)**
Rights guaranteed equally to both sexes, **CA Part I 28**
Right to equal protection and equal benefit of the law, **CA Part I 15(1)**
Sex, **CA Part I 15(1), (2)**

**ESCAPE AND RESCUE**
See also Unlawfully at Large
Assisting escape, **CC 146, 147(a)**
Assisting prisoner of war, **CC 148**
Escape from lawful custody, **CC 145(1)**
Failure to appear, **CC 145**
Failure to comply with process, **CC 145**
Permitting escape, **CC 146(a), 147**
Prison breach, **CC 144**
Rescue from lawful custody, **CC 147(a)**
Sentence for escape, **CC 149**
"escape," **CC 149**
Unlawfully at large, **CC 145(1)**

**EVIDENCE**
See Specific topics

**EXAMINER OF COUNTERFEIT**
Certificate, **CC 461(2), (3), (4)**

**EXCAVATION, DUTY TO SAFEGUARD**
Generally, **CC 263(2), (3)**

**EXCHEQUER BILL**
Defined, **CC 321**
Making or possessing paper, **CC 369(a)**

**EXCLUSION OF PUBLIC**
See also Publicity, Sexual Activity Evidence
Application, **CC 486(1.1)**
Child witnesses, protection of
accused not to cross-examine, **CC 486.3**
support person, **CC 486.1**
Criminal organization and terrorism offence cases
obstructed view testimony, **CC 486.2(4) to (6)**
testimony outside courtroom, **CC 486.2(4) to (6)**
General rule of openness, **CC 486(1)**
adverse inference, whether, **CC 486(4)**
general exceptions, **CC 486(1)**

**EXCLUSION OF PUBLIC—Cont'd**
General rule of openness, **CC 486(1)**—Cont'd
non-disclosure of witness's identity, **CC 486.31**
sexual offence exception, **CC 486(3)**
Obstructed view testimony, **CC 486.2(4) to (6)**
Protecting identity
complainant, **CC 486.4, 112, 486.5; YCJA 111**
justice system participant, **CC 486.5**
witness, **CC 486.5; YCJA 111, 112**
witness under 18, **CC 486(3) to (4.9); YCJA 111, 112**
young person, **YCJA 65, 75, 110, 112**
Sequestered testimony, **CC 486.2**
Testimony outside court room where person under 18, **CC 486.2**

**EXCUSE**
See defences

**EXECUTION OF PROCESS**
See also Arrest, Endorsement, Search and Seizure, Subpoena
Authorization, **CC 188.1**
Duty to produce process, **CC 29(1)**
Execution justified notwithstanding defect, **CC 25(2)**
Execution on holiday, **CC 20**
Misconduct in execution, **CC 128**
Obstruction, **CC 129(c)**
Process issued by court of appeal, **CC 683(4), 839(2)**
Use of force, **CC 25**
excessive, **CC 26**

**EXHIBITS**
Detention of things seized, **CC 490**
Inspection, **CC 603**
Power of court of appeal, **CC 683(1)(a), 839(2)**
Release for testing, **CC 605(1)**
Rules of court, **CC 482(2)**

**EXPERT EVIDENCE**
See also Physician
Disclosure and production
adjournment to address, **CC 657.3(4)(a), 657.3(5)(a)**
notice of intention to call witness, **CC 657.3(3)(a)**

**EXPERT EVIDENCE—Cont'd**
Disclosure and production—Cont'd
particulars, order for, **CC 657.3(3)**
production of opinion or report, **CC 657.3; CA Part I 7**
remedies for incomplete or non-disclosure, **CC 657.3(4), (5)**
use of material by prosecution, **CC 657.3(6)**
Limit on number of witnesses, **CEA 7**
Notice of intention to call witness, **CC 657.3(3)(a)**

**EXPLORATION**
Taking specimens of ore or minerals, **CC 333**

**EXPLOSIVES**
See also Fire, Firearms
Causing death, **CC 80**
Causing injury with intent, **CC 81**
Delivery to specified government/public facilities, **CC 431.2**
definitions, **CC 431.2(1)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
exception, armed forces, **CC 431.2(3)**
offence, **CC 431.2(2)**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)**
Detonation in specified government/public facilities, **CC 431.2**
definitions, **CC 431.2(1)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
exception, armed forces, **CC 431.2(3)**
offence, **CC 431.2(2)**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)**
Discharge in specified government/public facilities, **CC 431.2**
definitions, **CC 431.2(1)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
exception, armed forces, **CC 431.2(3)**
offence, **CC 431.2(2)**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)**
Duty of care, **CC 79, 80**
"Explosive or other lethal device," **CC 431.2**
"Explosive substance," **CC 2**

**EXPLOSIVES—Cont'd**
Placement in specified government/public facilities, **CC 431.2**
definitions, **CC 431.2(1)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
exception, armed forces, **CC 431.2(3)**
offence, **CC 431.2(2)**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)**
Possession while prohibited, **CC 82**
explosive, **CC 82(1)**
possession in association with criminal organization, **CC 82(2)**
sentences to be served consecutively, **CC 82.1**
Taking on board aircraft, **CC 78**
Using, **CC 81**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
in association with criminal organization, **CC 231(6.1)**

**EXPORTING**
Counterfeit money, **CC 452(b)**
False representation to obtain carriage, **CC 401(1)**
Proceeds of property obtained by crime in rem prohibition, **CC 355.3**
Property obtained by crime in rem prohibition, **CC 355.3**

**EXPOSURE**
See also Indecency, Obscenity
Indecent act, **CC 173(1)**
Nudity, **CC 174**
Of sexual organs
age-related exceptions to consent, **CC 150.1(2) to (4), (6)**
no prosecution of 12 or 13 year old, **CC 150.1(3)**
to child under 16, **CC 173(2)**

**EXPRESSION**
Freedom of, **CA Part I 2(b)**

**EXTENSION OF TIME**
See also appeal
Generally, **CC 839(2)**
Application for leave, **CC 678(2)**
Dangerous offender assessment application, **CC 752.1(3), 753.01(3)**

**EXTORTION, CC 346**
Extortion by libel, **CC 302**
Punishment/sentence
general, **CC 346(1.1)(b)**
where firearm used, **CC 346**
where home invasion involved, **CC 348.1**

**EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES**
Appeal, **CC 784**
Application of Code provisions, **CC 774**
Certiorari
appeal, **CC 784**
availability, **CC 776, 779, 782**
Effect of dismissal of application, **CC 780**
appeal, **CC 784**
no re-application without fresh evidence, **CC 784(3)**
order for further detention, **CC 775**
review of warrant of committal, **CC 782**
want of proof of encactment, **CC 781**
Order for further detention, **CC 781**
Protection of judicial officials, **CC 783**
Review of conviction or order, **CC 777, 778**
Rules of court, **CC 482(3)(c)**
Want of proof of enactment not ground, **CC 781**

**EXTRA-PROVINCIAL OFFENCES**
Jurisdiction of court, **CC 478**
aircraft offences, **CC 7**
breach of probation order, **CC 733, 733.1**
guilty plea in court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC 478(3)**
newspaper libel, **CC 478(2)**

**FABRICATING EVIDENCE**
Offence, **CC 137**
Order for particulars, **CC 587**
Sufficiency of counts, **CC 585**

**FAILURE TO APPEAR (ATTEND)**
Appearance notice, under, **CC 512.2**
For ICA purposes, **CC 145(3), (4)**
Non-compliance with process, **CC 145(2)**
Section 524, under, **CC 512.3**
Summons, under, **CC 512.1**
Undertaking, under, **CC 512.2**

**FAILURE TO COMPLY**
Generally, **CC 145(3), (4), (5)**

**FAILURE TO TESTIFY (COMMENT)**
Generally, **CEA 4(6)**

**FALSE ALARM OF FIRE**
Defence, **CC 429(2)**
Offence, **CC 437**

**FALSE INFORMATION**
Endangering safety of aircraft, **CC 77(e)**

**FALSE MESSAGES**
See Telephone

**FALSE OATH**
See False Statement, see Perjury

**FALSE PRETENCE**
See also Fraud
Defined, **CC 361**
False financial statement, **CC 362(1)(c), (d)**
punishment, **CC 362(3)**
Jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553, 555(2)**
Obtaining credit, **CC 362(1)(b)**
punishment, **CC 362(3)**
Obtaining execution of valuable security, **CC 363**
"valuable security," **CC 2**
Obtaining food or lodging, **CC 364(1)**
presumption of fraud, **CC 364(2)**
Obtaining goods
presumption from dishonoured cheque, **CC 362(4)**
Obtaining property, **CC 320(1), 362(1)(a)**
punishment, **CC 362**
Order for particulars, **CC 587(1)(b)**

**FALSE PROSECUTION**
See also Perjury
Conspiracy to prosecute falsely, **CC 465(1)(b)**
Public mischief, **CC 140**

**FALSE PROSPECTUS**
Generally, **CC 380.1, 400**

**FALSE STATEMENT**
See also Affidavit, False Pretence, Falsification, Mischief, Oath, Perjury
Acknowledgment in false name, **CC 405**
Books and documents, **CC 397**

**FALSE STATEMENT—Cont'd**
By agent, **CC 426**
Employment record, **CC 398**
Extra-judicial proceedings, **CC 131, 134**
Indictment
particulars, **CC 587**
sufficiency of counts, **CC 585**
Passing off, **CC 408**
Prospectus or statement of account, **CC 400**
Receipt under Bank Act, **CC 390**
Registration of title, **CC 386**
To induce police investigation, **CC 140(1)**
To obtain carriage, **CC 401**

**FALSIFICATION**
See also False Statement
Book or document, **CC 397**
Employment record, **CC 398**
Pedigree, **CC 385(1)**
Register, **CC 377**
extract, **CC 378**
Trademark, **CC 406, 407**
forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**
punishment, **CC 412(1)**
Valuable security, **CC 397**
"valuable security," **CC 2**

**FARE**
Failure to collect, **CC 393**
jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(c)(viii)**
Slug or token, **CC 454**

**FEES AND ALLOWANCES**
Summary conviction proceedings, **CC 840**

**FIERI FACIAS**
Writ on forfeiture of recognizance, **CC 771(3.1)**
deficiency, **CC 773**
levy, **CC 772**

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**
See Bank

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT**
False pretence, **CC 362(1)(c), (d)**
punishment, **CC 362(3)**
False statement, **CC 400**

**FINE**
See also Punishment, Sentence

**FINE—Cont'd**
And other punishment, **CC 734(4), (5)**
Default of payment
imprisonment in default, **CC 718.3, 719, 734, 734.8, 787**
warrant of committal, **CC 734.7(1) to (2.1)**
Discretion of court, **CC 718.3, 734.7**
Disposition of proceeds, **CC 734.4**
Fine option program, **CC 736**
In addition to other punishment, **CC 734(1)**
In lieu of forfeiture order, **CC 462.37(3), (4)**
In lieu of imprisonment, **CC 734(1)**
Licences, permits, etc., **CC 734.5**
Organizational accused, **CC 735**
Partial payment, **CC 734.8**
Payment not waiver of appeal, **CC 820(1)**
Recovery
fine on organization, **CC 735**
Remission, **CC 748.1**
Suspending payment pending appeal, **CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)**
Time for payment, **CC 734.1**
Victim fine surcharge (VFS), **CC 737; YCJA 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)**
Young offenders, **YCJA 42(2)(d), (10), 50(2), 53, 54(1) to (3)**

**FINGERPRINTING AND FINGERPRINTS**
See also Identification of Criminals
Failure to appear, **CC 145(3), (4)**
Proof of
previous convictions, **CC 667**
Requirement to appear, **CC 509(5)**
Warrant to obtain fingerprints, **CC 487.092**
Young persons, **YCJA 113**

**FIRE**
Arson, **CC 433 to 436**
colour of right as defence, **CC 429(2)**
presumption of intent to defraud, **CC 435**
By negligence, **CC 436(1)**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
inference from non-compliance with prevention laws, **CC 436(2)**
organizational liability for, **CC 22.1**

**FIRE—Cont'd**
Damage to property
not wholly owned, **CC 434**
wholly or partially owned, **CC 434.1**
Defence of colour of right, **CC 429(2)**
Disregard for human life, **CC 433**
False alarm of fire, **CC 437**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
For fraudulent purpose, **CC 435(1)**
inference from insurance, **CC 435(2)**
Possession of incendiary material, device or explosive substance, **CC 436.1**
explosive substance defined, **CC 2**

**FIREARMS**
Access, orders re limitations on, **CC 117.0101**
Amnesty, **CC 117.14; CC Reg. 2006 to 95, 2014 to 56**
Appeal
order, **CC 117.11, 117.05(7) to (9)**
prohibition orders, **CC 111(8) to (10)**
Authorization to carry
as evidence, **CC 117.12**
restoration of, **CC 117.06(2)**
revocation, **CC 116, 117.04(4)**
Authorization to transfer
as evidence, **CC 117.12**
definitions re, **CC 2.1**
restoration, **CC 117.06(2)**
revocation, **CC 116, 117.04(4)**
Authorization to transport, see also authorization to carry
Certificate of analyst, **CC 117.13**
Exempted persons
armed forces, **CC 117.08**
employees, **CC 117.09**
public officer, **CC 117.07, 117.08; CC Reg. 98 to 466 generally**
Non-restricted
defined, **CC 84(1)**
prohibited, distinct from, **CC 117.15(3)**
restricted, distinct from, **CC 117.15(3)**
Offences
altering cartridge magazine offence, **CC. 104.1**
careless use or storage, **CC 86**
carrying concealed weapon, **CC 90**
carrying while attending public meeting, **CC 89**
computer data offence, **CC 102.1**

**FIREARMS—Cont'd**
Offences—Cont'd
destroying, **CC 106**
discharging firearm—recklessness, **CC 244.2**
discharging in public place, **CC 175, 244**
export or import, **CC 84(5), (6), 103, 104**
false statements, **CC 107**
losing or finding, **CC 105**
making automatic firearm, **CC 102**
pointing, **CC 87**
possession, **CC 84, 88, 93, 95, 96, 100, 117.01**
tampering, **CC 107, 108**
trafficking, **CC 84, 99, 100**
transfer without authority, **CC 101**
unauthorized possession, **CC 91, 92, 94, 108**
use in commission of offence, **CC 84(5), (6), 85**
using firearm in commission of offence, **CC 85(1)**
Onus, **CC 117.11**
Orders
access, re limitations on, **CC 117.0101, 117.012**
access to information, denying, **CC 110.2, 117.0102**
emergency prohibition order, **CC 110.1**
identifying information, to delete, **CC 110.3, 117.0103**
prohibition, **CC 111**
see also prohibition order
subsection 111(5), under, **CC 110.4**
subsection 117.011(3), under, **CC 117.012**
Prohibited firearms
non-restricted, distinct from, **CC 117.15(3)**
restricted, distinct from, **CC 117.15(4)**
Prohibition orders
appeal, **CC 111(8) to (10)**
application for, **CC 111(1) to (7)**
application of Criminal Code, **YCJA 51(7)**
authorizations revoked or amended, **CC 116**
defined, **CC 84(1)**
discretionary, **CC 110; YCJA 51(3)**

**FIREARMS—Cont'd**
Prohibition orders—Cont'd
emergency, **CC 110.1, 112**
forfeiture, **CC 115, (5), 117.05(4)**
lifting of, **CC 113**
mandatory, **CC 109; YCJA 51(1), (2)**
reasons for, **YCJA 51(5), (6)**
records, **YCJA 119(3), (10)**
reporting of, **YCJA 51(8)**
requirement to surrender, **CC 114**
return to owner, **CC 117**
review, **YCJA 52**
revocation of, **CC 112**
subsection 111(5), under, **CC 110.4, 112**
Registration certificates
defined, **CC 84(1)**
Regulation, **CC 117.15**
Search and seizure, warrant re, **CC 117.04**

**FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL**
See also Assessments (Mental Disorder), Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder), Review Boards
Appeals from finding of unfitness
by accused, **CC 675(3)**
by Attorney General, **CC 676(3)**
Disposition hearings, see disposition hearings
Presumption of fitness, **CC 672.22**
Subsequent inquiry as to adequacy of case
burden of proof, **CC 672.33(3)**
evidence on inquiry, **CC 672.33(4)**
procedure on inquiry, **CC 672.33(5)**
requirement, **CC 672.33(1), (2)**
where prima facie case not made, **CC 672.33(6)**
Trial of issue
appointment of counsel, **CC 672.24**
burden of proof, **CC 672.23(2)**
by whom issue tried, **CC 672.26, 672.27**
direction of trial of issue, **CC 672.23(1)**
finding of fitness, **CC 672.28, 672.29**
finding of unfitness, **CC 672.31, 672.32, 672.851, 672.852**
permanently unfit accused, **CC 672.851, 672.852**
"Unfit to stand trial," **CC 2**

**FIXED PLATFORMS**
Offence inside Canada
act of violence, **CC 78.1(2)(a)**
destroys or causes damage, **CC 78.1(2)(b)**
destroys or causes damage to maritime navigational facility, **CC 78.1(2)(c)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
places anything likely to cause damage, **CC 78.1(2)(d)**
seizes or exercises control, **CC 78.1(1)**
threats likely to endanger safety, **CC 78.1(4)**
Offence outside Canada
accessory after the fact, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**
attempt, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**
consent to prosecution, **CC 7(7)**
conspiracy, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**
counselling, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**
deemed committed in Canada, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
prosecution outside Canada, **CC 7(6)**

**FLIGHT**
Police, from, **CC 320.17**

**FOLLOWING PERSON**
With intent to intimidate, **CC 423(1)(c), (e)**

**FORCE (USE OF)**
See also Defences (Statutory)
Defence against provoked assault, **CC 35**
Defence against unprovoked assault, **CC 34**
Use of force
excess force, **CC 26**
in execution of process, **CC 25, 26**
to correct child, **CC 43**
to defend self, **CC 34, 35**
to enforce law, **CC 25, 26**
to maintain discipline on vessel, **CC 44**
to prevent assault, **CC 37**
to prevent breach of peace, **CC 30**
to prevent commission of offence, **CC 27**
to prevent escape, **CC 25(4), (5)**

**FORCE (USE OF)—Cont'd**
Use of force—Cont'd
to suppress riot, **CC 32**

**FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT**
See Confinement

**FORCIBLE DETAINER**
Generally, **CC 72(2), 73**

**FORCIBLE ENTRY**
Generally, **CC 72(1), 73**

**FOREIGN STATE**
Communications prejudicial to
conspiracy, **CC 46(2)(e)**
defence, **CC 46(2)(b)**
punishment, **CC 47(2)(b), (c)**

**FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS**
Arrest warrant, **CC 487.0551, Form 5.062**
Authorization for second collection of bodily substances where profile not derived from initial collection, **CC 487.091**
execution of, **CC 487.0551(2), 487.07, 487.056 to 487.058, 487.071, 703(2)**
summons to person not in custody, **CC 487.091(3), Form 5.061**
Authorization for taking of bodily substances from offender serving sentence
attempted murder, offender convicted of, **CC 487.055(1)(c.1), (2)**
certificate required, **CC 487.055(2)**
collection of additional bodily substances where profile not derived from initial collection under, **CC 487.091**
collection of bodily substances under, **CC 487.056(1)**
conspiracy to commit murder, offender convicted of, **CC 487.055(1)(c.1), (2)**
criteria for determining whether authorization should issue, **CC 487.055(3)**
dangerous offenders, **CC 487.055(1)(a), (b), (2)**
execution of, **CC 487.0551(2), Form 5.062, 487.07, 487.056 to 487.058, 487.071, 487.091, 703(2)**

**FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS—Cont'd**
Authorization for taking of bodily substances from offender serving sentence—Cont'd
form of application, **Form 5.05**
form of authorization, **Form 5.06**
manner of appearance at hearing, **CC 487.055(3.01), Form 5.07, 487.057, 487.071, 498.058**
manslaughter, offender convicted of, **CC 487.055(1)(e)**
murderers, **CC 487.055**
procuring attendance at hearing, **CC 487.055, Forms 5.061, 5.062, 487.0551**
sex offenders, **CC 487.055**
Bodily substances
collection, pursuant to court order or authorization, **CC 487.056 to 487.058, 487.07, 487.091**
destruction, **CC 487.09**
investigative procedures, **CC 487.06**
limitation on uses, **CC 487.08**
offence of misuse, **CC 487.08(4)**
transmission of analysis results, **CC 487.071(1)**
transmission of unused, **CC 487.071(2)**
Court order for taking of bodily substances on conviction, discharge, or NCRMD finding
appeal from, **CC 487.054**
criteria for determining whether order should issue, **CC 487.051**
discretion of court, **CC 487.051(2) to (3), 487.053**
exception, **CC 487.051(2), (3)**
execution of, **CC 487.0551(2), Forms 5.062, 5.07, 487.07, 487.08, 487.056 to 487.058, 487.071, 487.091, 703(2)**
form of, **Form 5.03, 5.04**
primary designated offence, **CC 487.051, Forms 5.03, 5.04**
secondary designated offence, **CC 487.051(3), Form :From 5.04**
timing of, **CC 487.053**
where not required, **CC 487.051(2), 487.053**
Court order to offender to report for sampling
arrest warrant where non-compliance, **CC 487.0551, Form 5.062**

**FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS—Cont'd**
Court order to offender to report for sampling—Cont'd
form of, **CC Form 5.041**
non-compliance with, offence, **CC 487.0552**
power to make, **CC 487.051(4), 487.055(3.11)**
Defective orders/authorizations
review by AG, **CC 487.091**
Definitions, **CC 487.04, 487.055(3)**
Designated offences, **CC 487.04**
Destruction of bodily substances, etc., **CC 487.09**
Execution of warrant, **CC 407.0551(2), 487.07, 703(2)**
Investigative procedures, **CC 487.06**
Limitations on use of bodily substances, **CC 487.08**
failure to comply with order or summons, **CC 487.0552**
misuse of substances and results, **CC 487.08(3), (4)**
Results
limitation on uses, **CC 487.08**
offence of misuse, **CC 487.08(4)**
transmission of, **CC 487.071**
Summons to report for sampling
form of, **CC Form 5.061**
non-compliance with, offence, **CC 487.0552**
power to issue, **CC 487.055(4), 487.091(3)**
warrant on non-compliance, **CC 487.0551**
Warrant to obtain bodily substances
criteria, **CC 487.05(2)**
detention of person named, **CC 487.07(2)**
execution, **CC 487.07, 487.057, 487.058**
form of, **Form 5.02**
information to obtain warrant, **CC 487.05, Form 5.01, 487.3**
respect of privacy, **CC 487.07(3)**
terms and conditions, **CC 487.06(2)**
use of substances and analysis results, **CC 487.08**
Young person, **CC 487.04**

**FORFEITURE**
See also Child Pornography, Forfeiture (Offence-Related Property), Proceeds of Crime, Recognizance
Disposition of proceeds, **CC 723**
Effect of proceeds of crime provisions, **CC 462.49**
Order for forfeiture, **CC 491.1**
Recovery by civil proceedings, **CC 724**
Remission, **CC 750(1)**
Things forfeited
child pornography, **CC 164(4), (5)**
counterfeit money, token or equipment, **CC 462**
crime comic, **CC 164(4), (5)**
device to obtain computer system, **CC 342.2(2), (3)**
device to obtain telecommunications service, **CC 327(2), (3)**
explosive, **CC 492(2), (3)**
FDA, **CC 27, 43, 44**
goods unlawfully carried, **CC 401(2)**
hate propaganda, **CC 319, 320**
instruments for forging or falsyfying credit cards, **CC 342.01(2), (3)**
interception device, **CC 192**
lottery or gaming material, **CC 199, (6), 206(5)**
mineral or precious metal, **CC 394, 395**
obscene matter, **CC 164(4), (5)**
offence-related property, **CC 490.1; CSDA 20**
things seized pursuant to search warrant, **CC 490(9)**
things used for child luring, **CC 164.2**
things used for child pornography, **CC 164.2**
things used for movie piracy, **CC 432(3), (4)**
trademarked goods, **CC 412(2)**
used goods, **CC 412(2)**
weapon, **CC 491**

**FORFEITURE (OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY)**
Dwelling house
criteria/factors to be considered, **CC 490.41(4), CSDA 19.1(4)**
non-forfeiture of property, **CC 490.41(3), CSDA 19.1(3)**

**FORFEITURE (OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY)—Cont'd**
Dwelling house—Cont'd
notice requirements, **CC 490.41(1) to (2), CSDA 19.1(1) to (2)**
In rem forfeiture, application for, **CC 490.2(1); CSDA 17(1)**
"Judge" defined, **CC 490.2(5)**
Management order
appointment of Minister to manage, **CC 490.81(2)**
destruction of property pursuant to, **CC 490.81(4) to (7)**
duration of, **CC 490.81(8)**
power of court, **CC 490.81(1), (7)**
power to manage, **CC 490.81(1), (3) to (4)**
variation of, **CC 490.81(9)**
Notice of application, **CC 490.4(1); CSDA 19(1)**
manner of giving notice, **CC 490.4(2); CSDA 19(2)**
Order declaring interest not affected by forfeiture, **CC 490.5(4); CSDA 20(4)**
appeal from order, **CC 490.5(5); CSDA 20(5)**
application for order, **CC 490.5(1); CSDA 20(1)**
fixing date for hearing, **CC 490.5(2); CSDA 20(2)**
notice of application, **CC 490.5(3); CSDA 20(3)**
return of property, **CC 490.5(6); CSDA 20(6)**
suspension of order pending appeal, **CC 490.7; CSDA 22**
Order of forfeiture of property, **CC 490.2(2); CSDA 17(2)**
absconded accused, **CC 490.2(3); CSDA 17(2), (3)**
appeals from orders, **CC 490.6; CSDA 21**
dwelling house
criteria/factors to be considered, **CC 490.41(4); CSDA 19.1(4)**
non-forfeiture of property, **CC 490.41(3); CSDA 19.1(3)**
notice requirements, **CC 490.41(1) to (2); CSDA 19.1(1) to (2)**

**FORFEITURE (OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY)—Cont'd**
Order of forfeiture of property, **CC 490.2(2); CSDA 17(2)**—Cont'd
property outside Canada, **CC 490.1(2.1), 490.2(4.1); CSDA 16(2.1)**
suspension of order pending appeal, **CC 490.7; CSDA 22**
who may dispose of forfeited property, **CC 490.2(4); CSDA 17(4)**
Order of forfeiture on conviction, **CC 490.1(1); CSDA 16(1)**
appeal from order, **CC 490.1(3); CSDA 16(3)**
dwelling house
criteria/factors to be considered, **CC 490.41(4); CSDA 19.1(4)**
non-forfeiture of property, **CC 490.41(3); CSDA 19.1(3)**
notice requirements, **CC 490.41(1) to (2); CSDA 19.1(1) to (2)**
property outside Canada, **CC 490.1(2.1); CSDA 16(2.1)**
property related to other offences, **CC 490.1(2); CSDA 16(2)**
suspension of order pending appeal, **CC 490.7; CSDA 22**
Property outside Canada, **CC 490.1(2.1), 17(5), 490.2(4.1); CSDA 16(2.1)**
Recognizance, **CC 490.9(2); CSDA 15(2)**
Restoration of property, **CC 490.4(3); CSDA 19(3)**
Restraint order, **CC 490.8; CSDA 14**
application for, **CC 490.8(1); CSDA 14(1)**
conditions, **CC 490.8(4); CSDA 14(2)**
management order pending restraint, **CC 490.81**
order, **CC 490.8(3) to (3.1); CSDA 14(3) to (4)**
continues in force, **CC 490.8(8); CSDA 14(9)**
contravention of, **CC 490.8(9); CSDA 14(10)**
in writing, **CC 490.8(5); CSDA 14(6)**
property outside Canada, **CC 490.8(3.1); CSDA 14(4)**
registration of, **CC 490.8(7); CSDA 14(8)**

**FORFEITURE (OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY)—Cont'd**
Restraint order, **CC 490.8; CSDA 14**—Cont'd
order, **CC 490.8(3) to (3.1); CSDA 14(3) to (4)**—Cont'd
service of, **CC 490.8(6); CSDA 14(7)**
procedure, **CC 490.8(2); CSDA 14(2)**
Sections 489.1 and 490 applicable, **CC 490.9(1); CSDA 15(1)**
Transfers, voidable, **CC 490.3; CSDA 18**

**FORGERY**
See also Counterfeiting, Uttering
Credit card, **CC 342(1)(b)**
Elements of offence
definition, **CC 366(1)**
''make false document,'' **CC 366(2)**
when complete, **CC 366(3)**
Exchequer bill paper, public seals, **CC 369**
Impounding forged instrument, **CEA 35**
Obtaining property by instrument based on forgery, **CC 375**
Passport, **CC 57**
Public seal, **CC 369(c)**
Punishment for forgery, **CC 367**
Trademark, **CC 406, 407**
forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**
possession of instrument, **CC 409**
punishment, **CC 412(1)**
Uttering forged document, **CC 368**

**FORMS**
Deemed good and sufficient, **CC 849(1)**
No seal required, **CC 849(2)**
Official languages, **CC 849(3)**

**FRAUD**
See also False Pretence
Aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
Indictment
sufficiency of counts, **CC 583, 586**
Non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
Offences
affecting public market, **CC 380(2)**
aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**

**FRAUD—Cont'd**
Offences—Cont'd
affecting public market, **CC 380(2)**—Cont'd
record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
artificial securities transactions, **CC 382**
aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
bottling under another's mark or name, **CC 410(b)**
forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**
punishment, **CC 412(1)**
broker reducing stock by selling for own account, **CC 384**
cheating at play, **CC 209**
concealment of title document, **CC 385**
consignment sale, fraudulent disposition, **CC 389**
defacing trademark or name, **CC 410(a)**
forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**
punishment, **CC 412(1)**
defrauding creditors
false financial statement, **CC 362**
false prospectus, **CC 400**
aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
falsifying book or document, **CC 397**
fraudulent conveyance, **CC 392**
defrauding public or person, **CC 380(1)**
aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(a)(iv), 555(2)**
minimum punishment, **CC 380(1.1)**
non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
prohibition order, **CC 380.2**
record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
restitution order, **CC 738, Form 34.1, 739**

**FRAUD—Cont'd**
Offences—Cont'd
false prospectus, **CC 400**
aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
falsifying book or document, **CC 397**
falsifying pedigree, **CC 385**
fare or toll collection, **CC 393**
trial jurisdiction, **CC 553(c)(viii)**
forgery, **CC 375**
forgery of trademark, **CC 406, 407**
fraud by government official, **CC 122**
fraud generally, **CC 380(1)**
punishment
aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
minimum punishment, **CC 380(1.1)**
non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
not exceeding 01675,000, **CC 380(1)(b)**
over 01675,000, **CC 380(1)(a), 380(1.1)**
prohibition order, **CC 380.2**
record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
restitution order, **CC 738, Form 34.1, 739**
fraud in relation to mineral or precious metal, **CC 394**
fraud in relation to public stores, **CC 418**
fraudulent concealment, **CC 341**
title documents, **CC 385**
fraudulent conveyance, **CC 392**
fraudulent receipt under Bank Act, **CC 390**
fraudulent registration of title, **CC 386**
fraudulent sale of land, **CC 386, 387**
fraudulent use of citizenship certificate, **CC 58**
fraud upon government, **CC 121**
loss of capacity to contract, **CC 748(3), (4)**
gaming in stocks or merchandise, **CC 383**

**FRAUD—Cont'd**
Offences—Cont'd
general offence and punishment, **CC 380(1), (1.1)**
insider trading, prohibited, **CC 382.1**
aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(a)(iv), 555(2)**
obtaining credit by fraud, **CC 362(1)(b)**
punishment, **CC 362(3)**
obtaining execution of valuable security, **CC 363**
obtaining food and lodging, **CC 364(1)**
obtaining transportation, **CC 393**
jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(c)(viii)**
passing off, **CC 408**
forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**
punishment, **CC 412(1)**
purported receipt, **CC 388**
salting mine or sample, **CC 396**
title documents
fraudulent registration, **CC 386**
using mails to defraud, **CC 381**
uttering counterfeit or noncurrent coin, **CC 453**
Order for particulars, **CC 587**
Prohibition order, **CC 380.2**
breach offence, **CC 380.2(4)**
duration, **CC 380.2(2)**
power to make, **CC 380.2(1)**
variation, **CC 380.2(3)**

**FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT**
Generally, **CC 341**
Mineral or precious metal, **CC 394(1)**
Registration of title, **CC 386**
Title document, **CC 385(1)**

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE**
Generally, **CC 392**

**FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION**
Generally, **CC 361**

**"FREE AND DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY"**
Generally, **CA Part I 1**

**FREEDOM OF ASSOCIATION**
Generally, **CA Part I 2(d)**

**FREEDOM OF CONSCIENCE AND RELIGION**
Generally, **CA Part I 2(a)**

**FREEDOM OF PEACEFUL ASSEMBLY**
Generally, **CA Part I 2(c)**

**FREEDOM OF PRESS AND OTHER MEDIA OF COMMUNICATIONS**
Generally, **CA Part I 2(b)**

**FREEDOM OF THOUGHT, BELIEF, OPINION AND EXPRESSION**
Generally, **CA Part I 2(b)**

**FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS**
Generally, **CA Part I 2**

**FUNDAMENTAL JUSTICE**
Generally, **CA Part I 7**

**GAMBLING**
See also Betting, Gaming, Lottery
Controlling property for gambling, **CC 202(1)(c)**
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**
Dealing in or keeping gambling device, **CC 202(1)(b)**
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**
Exemptions from offences, **CC 204**
Importing information, **CC 202(1)(g)**
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**
Punishment, **CC 202(2)**

**GAMING**
See also Betting, Disorderly House, Gambling, Lottery
Agreeing to purchase or sell privileges, **CC 202(1)(e)**
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**
exemption from offence, **CC 204(1)**
punishment, **CC 202(2)**
Buying lots; cards or tickets, **CC 206(4)**
Cheating at play, **CC 192**
Conducting game, **CC 206(1)(d) to (f)**
exception for agricultural fair, **CC 206(3)**
Dealing in lots, cards or tickets, **CC 206(1)(b)**
Exceptions for joint property, bank premiums
calls of securities, **CC 206(8)**

**GAMING—Cont'd**
Forfeiture of property, **CC 206(5), (6)**
Gaming in stocks or merchandise, **CC 383(1)**
Inducing stake, **CC 206(1)(g)**
exception for agricultural fair, **CC 206(3)**
Jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(c)(i) to (v)**
Making or advertising scheme, **CC 206(1)(a)**
Sending device or scheme, **CC 206(1)(c)**
Three-card monte
conducting game, **CC 206(1)(h)**
defined, **CC 206(2)**
permitting game, **CC 206(1)(j)**
receiving bets, **CC 206(1)(i)**

**GAS**
Theft, **CC 326**

**GENERAL WARRANT**
Generally, **CC 487.01**
Information to obtain warrant, **CC 487.01**
sealing order for, **CC 487.3**

**GENOCIDE**
See also Hate Propaganda
Advocating genocide, **CC 318(1)**
consent to prosecution, **CC 318(3)**
"Genocide," **CC 318(2)**
"Identifiable group," **CC 318(4)**

**GIFT**
To defraud creditors, **CC 392**

**GOVERNMENT**
Appointment, proof, **CEA 21, 22**
Conduct of lotteries, **CC 207**
Disclosure of information, see Disclosure
"Government," **CC 118**
Offences
corruption
breach of trust by official, **CC 122**
bribery of official, **CC 121**
loss of capacity to contract, **CC 748(3), (4)**
contractor subscribing to election fund, **CC 121(2)**
loss of capacity to contract, **CC 748(3), (4)**
"official," **CC 118**

**GOVERNMENT—Cont'd**
Offences—Cont'd
counterfeiting
government mark, **CC 376(2)**
"mark," **CC 376(3)**
proclamation, **CC 420**
seal, **CC 369**
fraud by official, **CC 122**
"official," **CC 118**
fraud upon government, **CC 121**
loss of capacity to contract, **CC 748(3), (4)**
influencing appointments, **CC 125**
"office," **CC 118**
"official," **CC 118**
printing or using likeness of securities, **CC 457**
records and documents
certified copy as evidence, **CEA 24, 25, 26(1)**
notice of production of copy, **CEA 28**
photograph as evidence, **CEA 31**
record as evidence, **CEA 26**
young offenders, **YCJA 116(1)**
sedition, **CC 59 to 62**
selling or purchasing office, **CC 124, 125**
loss of capacity to contract, **CC 750**
tobacco, relating to, **CC 121.1**
treason, see Treason

**GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL**
Direction for payment of penalty, **CC 734.4(3)(b)**
Order prohibiting drilling, **CC 70**
Order restoring capacity to contract, **CC 750(4)**
Pardon
grant, **CC 748**
Prescription of distinguishing marks, **CC 416**
Remission of penalties, **CC 750**
Uniform rules of court, **CC 482(5)**

**GUARDIAN**
See Abduction, see Parent or Guardian

**HABEAS CORPUS**
Appeal, **CC 784(3), (4), (5)**
Arrest or detention, **CA Part I 10(c)**

**HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd**
Availability
defect in form, **CC 782**
review of warrant of committal, **CC 782**
No re-application without fresh evidence, **CC 784(3)**
Nunavut, **CC 573.2**
Order for further detention, **CC 775**
Presence of accused mandatory on application, **CC 650.01(3)(a)(iii), 774.1**
Protection of judicial officer, **CC 783**
Rules of court, **CC 482(2)(c)**
Want of proof of enactment not ground, **CC 781**

**HANDWRITING**
Proof, **CEA 8**

**HARASSING COMMUNICATIONS**
Generally, **CC 372(3)**

**HARBOUR**
See also Accessory after Fact
Removing natural bar, **CC 440**
defence, **CC 429(2)**

**HATE PROPAGANDA**
See also Genocide
Advocating genocide, **CC 318(1)**
consent of attorney general required, **CC 318(3)**
"genocide," **CC 318(2)**
"identifiable group," **CC 318(3)**
Forfeiture on conviction, **CC 319(4)**
Public incitement of hatred, **CC 319(1)**
"communicating," **CC 319(7)**
"identifiable group," **CC 319(7)**
"public place," **CC 319(7)**
"statements," **CC 319(7)**
Warrant of seizure, **CC 320, 320.1**
Wilful promotion of hatred, **CC 319(2)**
"communicating," **CC 319(7)**
consent of attorney general required, **CC 319(6)**
defence, **CC 319(3)**
"identifiable group," **CC 319(7)**
"statements," **CC 319(7)**

**HATRED**
See Hate Propaganda, Incitement of Hatred

**HIGH-RISK ACCUSED**
Appeal
decision of court, **CC 672.64(4)**
decision of Review Board, **CC 672.81(1.5), 672.84(6)**
Appeal, see also review of finding
Application to court
appeal of decision, **CC 672.64(4)**
detention order, **CC 672.64(3)**
factors considered, **CC 672.64(2)**
finding, **CC 672.64(1), 672.64(5)**
Assessment order
by court, **CC 672.11(d.1)**
by Review Board, **CC 672.121(c)**
Defined, **CC 672.1(1)**
Detention of, **CC 672.64(3)**
Detention order
by court, **CC 672.64(3)**
Disposition hearing
exceptions, **CC 672.47(4)**
extension of time for, **CC 672.47(5)**
mandatory review of disposition by Board, **CC 672.81**
notice to victim: referral to court, **CC 672.5(13.3)**
procedure generally, **CC 672.5**
protective conditions, **CC 672.542**
"significant threat to safety of public," **CC 672.5401**
victim impact statements, **CC 672.5(14) to (15.3), 672.541**
Factors to consider, **CC 672.64(2)**
Findings, **CC 672.64(1)**
Protected statements
admissibility, **CC 672.21(3)(c)**
Review proceedings
appeal re finding, **CC 672.84(6)**
extension of time, **CC 672.81(1.31) to (1.32)**
hearing and disposition, **CC 672.84(4)**
referral to court, **CC 672.84(1)**
review of conditions by Board, **CC 672.84(2), 672.84(5)**
review of dispositions by Board, mandatory, **CC 672.81**
review of finding by court, **CC 672.84(3)**
Transfer of proceedings, **CC 672.88, 672.89**
Variation of restrictions, **CC 672.56(1.1), 672.64(3)**

**HIGH TREASON**
See also Treason
Conspiracy to commit, **CC 46(2)(c)**
Corroboration, **CC 47(3)**
Delivery of trial documents, **CC 604**
Indictment
specific charge, **CC 582**
statement of overt acts, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**
Judicial review of parole ineligibility, **CC 745.6**
Offence defined, **CC 46(1), (3)(a)**
Overt acts
evidence, **CC 55**
statement in indictment, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**
Punishment, **CC 47(1), 745(a)**
Trial jurisdiction, **CC 468, 469(a)(i)**
accessory after fact, **CC 469(b)**
attempt, **CC 469(d)**
conspiracy, **CC 469(e)**

**HIGHWAY**
Defined, **CC 2**
Obstructing, **CC 423(1)(g)**

**HIJACKING**
See also Aircraft
Consent to prosecution, **CC 7(7)**
Interim release, **CC 522(1)**
Offence of hijacking, **CC 76**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
outside Canada, **CC 7(7)**

**HOAX REGARDING TERRORIST ACTIVITY**
Generally, **CC 83.231**

**HOLIDAY**
Issue and execution of process, **CC 20**
Taking of verdict, **CC 654**

**HOME INVASION**
Sentencing, aggravating circumstance, **CC 348.1**

**HOMICIDE**
See also Death, Infanticide, Manslaughter, Murder
Causing death
acceleration of death, **CC 226**
death from injury treatment, **CC 225**

**HOMICIDE—Cont'd**
Causing death—Cont'd
preventable death, **CC 224**
Culpable homicide
defined, **CC 222(4), (5)**
not by influence on mind, **CC 228**
Homicide
defined, **CC 222(1)**
exception re false evidence, **CC 222(6)**
kinds, **CC 222(2)**
Non-culpable homicide, **CC 222(2), (3)**

**HOSTAGE TAKING**
See also Abduction, Hostage Taking, Kidnapping, Trafficking, Persons
Culpable homicide constituting murder, **CC 231(5)(f)**
Defences
compulsion (no defence), **CC 17**
Defined, **CC 279.1(1)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
Offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3), (3.1), (3.71)**
Punishment
general, **CC 279.1(2)**
threat against internationally protected person, **CC 7(3), 424**
where firearm used, **CC 279.1(2)(a), (a.1)**
subsequent offences, **CC 279.1(2.1), (2.2)**
United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

**HUMAN TRAFFICKING**
See Trafficking, Persons

**ICE, DUTY TO SAFEGUARD OPENING IN**
Generally, **CC 263(1), (3)**

**IDENTIFICATION OF CRIMINALS**
See also Fingerprinting and Fingerprints; Forensic DNA Analysis
Failure to appear, for purposes of, **CC 145(3), (4), (8), (9)**
Order to appear, **CC 515.01, Form 11.1**
Summons, **CC 485.2, Forms 6.1, 6.2**

**IDENTITY THEFT AND IDENTITY FRAUD**
Definition of identity information, **CC 402.1**
Identity fraud, **CC 403**
Identity theft, **CC 402.2**
Trafficking in identity information, **CC 402.2(2)**

**IGNORANCE OF LAW**
No defence, **CC 19**

**IMPAIRED OPERATIONDRIVING OFFENCES**
See also Motor Vehicles

**IMPORTING**
Anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CSDA 7.1**
Anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CSDA 7.1**
Child pornography, **CC 163.1(3)**
Controlled substances, **CSDA 6(1), (3)**
Information promoting gambling, **CC 202(1)(g)**
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**
punishment, **CC 202(2)**
Presumption from port of shipment, **CC 414**
Proceeds of property obtained by crime in rem prohibition, **CC 355.3**
Prohibited weapon, **CC 103, 104**
Property obtained by crime, **CC 355.3, 357**
in rem prohibition, **CC 355.3**
Restricted weapon, **CC 103, 104**
Weapon, by serviceman, officer, museum, **CC 117.07, 117.08; CC Reg. 98 to 466 generally**

**IMPRESSION WARRANT**
Generally, **CC 487.092**

**IMPRISONMENT**
See Punishment, see Sentence

**INCEST**
Generally, **CC 155**
No corroboration required, **CC 274**
Order of prohibition, **CC 161**
Removal of child from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3(1)(c)**

**INCEST—Cont'd**
Sexual activity evidence, see Sexual Activity Evidence

**INCITEMENT OF HATRED**
Generally, **CC 319**

**INCITEMENT TO MUTINY**
Generally, **CC 53**
Evidence of overt acts, **CC 55**
statement in indictment, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**
Superior court jurisdiction, **CC 468, 469(a)(iv)**

**INCLUDED OFFENCES**
Plea of guilty, **CC 606(4) to (4.4)**
Specified included offences
in break, enter and commit, **CC 662(6)**
in break, enter and steal firearm, **CC 662(6)**
in criminal negligence causing death/bodily harm, **CC 662(5)**
in first degree murder, **CC 662(2)**
in infanticide/child murder, **CC 662(4)**
in manslaughter, **CC 662(5)**
in murder, **CC 662(3), (4)**

**INDECENCY**
See also Exposure, Obscenity
Exposure to person under 16, **CC 173(2)**
Indecent act, **CC 173(1)**
Indecent communications, **CC 372(2)**
Indecent exhibition, **CC 175(1)(b)**
Indecent matter
delivery by mail, **CC 168**
punishment, **CC 169**
Indecent show, **CC 163(2)(b)**
motive irrelevant, **CC 163(5)**
punishment, **CC 169**
service of public good as defence, **CC 163(3), (4)**
Indecent theatrical performance
presenting or allowing, **CC 168(1)**
punishment, **CC 169**
taking part, **CC 167(2)**
Sexual activity evidence, see Sexual Activity Evidence

**INDECENT ACT**
See Indecency

**INDEMNIFICATION OF SURETY**
Acceptance by surety, **CC 139(1)(b)**
Of surety, **CC 139(1)(a)**

**INDICTMENT (FORM AND SUBSTANCE)**
See also Joinder of Accused and Counts
Amendment, **CC 601(2), (3)**
adjournment where prejudice, **CC 601(5)**
as question of law, **CC 601(6)**
at preliminary inquiry, **CC 601(11)**
considerations on amendment, **CC 601(4)**
"court," **CC 601(10)**
defect in form or substance, **CC 601(3)(b), (c)**
endorsement, **CC 601(7)**
indictment under wrong Act, **CC 601(3)(a)**
objection by motion to quash, **CC 601(1)**
record of amended indictment, **CC 601(7), 625**
Conviction of included offence, **CC 662**
Form of indictment, **CC 566(1), Form :Form 4, 580**
mistake in heading, **CC 601(8)**
Organizational accused
notice of indictment, **CC 621**
Particulars, **CC 587**
amendment of indictment to conform, **CC 587(3)(c)**
consideration of evidence taken, **CC 587(2)**
endorsement in record, **CC 587(3)(b)**
general authority, **CC 587(1)**
provision to accused, **CC 587(3)(a)**
Specific offences
theft from mails, **CC 356(2)**
theft of oysters, **CC 323(2)**
Sufficiency of counts
general provisions
application of provisions, **CC 581(6)**
detail of circumstances, **CC 581(3), 583**
headings, mistakes not material, **CC 601(8)**
no reference to prior convictions, **CC 664**

**INDICTMENT (FORM AND SUBSTANCE)—Cont'd**
Sufficiency of counts—Cont'd
general provisions—Cont'd
omissions not ground for objection, **CC 583**
single transaction, **CC 581(1), 590**
statement of offence, **CC 581(1), (2), (5)**
specific rules
fabricating evidence, **CC 585**
first degree murder, **CC 582**
fraud and false pretences, **CC 586**
high treason, **CC 582**
libel, **CC 584**
perjury and false statement, **CC 585**
treasonable offences, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**

**INDICTMENT (PREFERMENT OF)**
Authority to prefer, **CC 574, 577**
after deemed election
where no preliminary requested, **CC 574(1.1), (1.2)**
after election
where no preliminary requested, **CC 574(1.1), (1.2)**
after order to stand trial
by prosecutor, **CC 574(1), (1.2)**
consent in private prosecutions, **CC 574(3)**
consent to inclusion of other charges, **CC 574(2)**
judge alone trials, **CC 566(3), 566.1**
after re-election
where no preliminary requested, **CC 574(1.1), (1.2)**
where discharge at preliminary, consent required, **CC 577(a), (b)**
where no preliminary, consent required, **CC 577(a), (b)**
where no preliminary requested, **CC 574(1.1), (1.2)**
where preliminary has commenced, consent required, **CC 577(a), (b)**
where preliminary not yet requested, consent required, **CC 577(a), (b)**
Bail, effect on, **CC 523(1.2)**
Form of indictment, **CC 566(2), Form 4, 566.1(2), 580**
No preferment except as provided, **CC 576(1)**

**INDUSTRIAL DISPUTE**
Watching or besetting, **CC 423**
Work stoppage
and criminal breach of contract, **CC 422(2)**
and mischief, **CC 430(6)**
and sabotage, **CC 52(3)**
not conspiracy, **CC 467(1)**

**INFANTICIDE**
See also Homicide
Concealing body as included offence, **CC 662(4)**
Conviction barring charge of manslaughter or murder, **CC 610(2), (4)**
Conviction unless act or omission not wilful, **CC 663**
Definition, **CC 233**
Punishment, **CC 237**

**INFERENCES**
See Presumptions and Inferences

**INFORMANT**
Defined, **CC 785**
Hearing of allegations, **CC 507, 507.1**

**INFORMATION**
See also Disclosure, Indictment (Form and Substance), Private Prosecution
After arrest or appearance notice, **CC 505**
cancelling or confirming process, **CC 508(1)(b)**
no laying except as provided, **CC 576(2)**
Arrest or detention, on, **CA Part I 10**
Certified copy, **CC 808**
Confirmation by designated justice/ provincial court judge, **CC 579.1**
Endorsement
committal on consent, **CC 549(2)**
conviction or order, **CC 570(1)**
election of accused, **CC 555(3), 555.1(3)**
Form of information, **CC 506**
Hearing by justice, **CC 507**
issue of process, **CC 507(1)(b), 507(4), 507(5)**
refusal to issue, **CC 507(2)**
release of accused, **CC 507(6), (7)**
Inspection, **CC 603**

**INFORMATION—Cont'd**
Joinder of accused, see Joinder of Accused and Counts
Joinder of counts, see Joinder of Accused and Counts
Laying before justice, **CC 504**
laying otherwise than in person, **CC 508.1**
no laying except as provided, **CC 576(2)**
referral in private prosecution, **CC 579.1**
young offenders, **YCJA 10(6)**
Motion to quash, **CC 601**
adjournment, **CC 606(3)**
Preferring indictment, see Indictment (Preferment of)
Private prosecution, in, **CC 579.1**
Reasons for arrest or detention, **CA Part I 10(a)**
Referral in private prosecution, **CC 579.1**
Severance of counts or accused, **CC 591(3)**
Specific offence charged, **CA Part I 11(a)**
Variance between charge and evidence, **CC 601(2)**
Variance not affecting validity, **CC 546**
adjournment if accused misled, **CC 547**
Where injury or damage feared, **CC 810; YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**

**INNOCENCE, PRESUMPTION OF**
Generally, **CC 6(1)(a); CA Part I 11(d)**

**INSANE PERSONS AND INSANITY**
See Assessments (Mental Disorder), see Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder), see Fitness to Stand Trial, see Interprovincial Transfers, see Review Boards

**INSANITY AS DEFENCE**
See Mental Disorder

**INSIDER TRADING**
Generally, **CC 380.1, 382.1**

**INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS**
Banking record, **CEA 29(6), (7)**
Business record, **CEA 30(7)**
Trial by indictment, **CC 603**

**INSTRUMENT**
See also Document, Testamentary Instrument
Acknowledgement in false name, **CC 405**
For forging or falsifying credit cards, **CC 342.01**
Obtain by forged document, **CC 375**

**INSURANCE**
Presumption against insured
setting fire, **CC 435**
Proof of loss, **CEA 42**

**INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
Agent of state, **CC 184.1**
Authorization
application, **CC 185**
confidentiality, **CC 187**
exception for criminal organizations and terrorist groups, **CC 185(1.1)**
assistance order, **CC 487.02**
both private communications and radio-based telephone communications, **CC 184.6**
consent, **CC 184.2, 184.3**
contents, **CC 186(4)**
disclosure, **CC 187**
designation of persons, **CC 186(5)**
emergency, **CC 188**
subsequent authorization admissibility of evidence, **CC 188(5)**
execution in another province, **CC 188.1**
installation and removal of device, **CC 186(5.1)**
notification by Attorney General, **CC 196**
accompanied by affidavit, **CC 196(4)**
application to delay, **CC 196(3)**
exception for criminal organizations and terrorist groups, **CC 196(5)**
removal, **CC 186(5.1), (5.2)**
renewal, **CC 186(6), (7)**
requirements, **CC 186(1)**
exception for criminal organizations and terrorism offences, **CC 186(1.1)**
time limitation in relation to criminal organizations and terrorism offences, **CC 186.1**

**INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd**
Authorization—Cont'd
where interception with consent, **CC 184.2, 184.3**
Consent to interception, **CC 183.1, 184(2)(a)**
Definitions, **CC 183**
Disclosure of packet contents, **CC 187**
Evidence (primary)
admissibility, **CC 184.1(2), 188(5)**
notice of intention to adduce, **CC 189(5)**
particulars, **CC 190**
privileged information, **CC 189(6)**
Immediate interception, imminent harm, **CC 184.4**
annual report re, **CC 195(1)(c), 195(2.1), 195(3), 195(5)(c)**
notice to object of interception, **CC 196.1**
extension of notice period, **CC 196.1(2) to (5)**
Interception to prevent bodily harm, **CC 184.1, 184.4**
No civil or criminal liability, **CC 188.2**
Offences
possession of device, **CC 191(1)**
exceptions, **CC 191(2), (3)**
forfeiture, **CC 192**
unlawful disclosure, **CC 193(2), 193.1**
damages, **CC 194**
exceptions, **CC 193(2), (3)**
unlawful interception, **CC 184(1)**
damages, **CC 194**
exceptions, **CC 184(2), (3)**
forfeiture, **CC 192**
radio-based telephone communications, **CC 184.5, 184.6**
report, annual, **CC 195**
Packet opening and disclosure, **CC 187**

**INTEREST (CRIMINAL RATE)**
Agreement re, **CC 347.01(1)**
arrangement re, **CC 347.01(1)**
offence, **CC 347**
regulations, **CC 347.01(3)**

**INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT**
See also Airport
Offence inside Canada, **CC 77(f)**

**INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT—Cont'd**
Offence outside Canada, **CC 7(2)(d)**
consent to prosecution, **CC 7(7)**
deemed committed in Canada, **CC 7(2)**
prosecution outside Canada, **CC 7(6)**

**INTERNATIONAL LAW**
Protection of persons under, **CC 7(10)**
Retroactive offence, **CA Part I 11(g)**

**INTERNATIONALLY PROTECTED PERSON**
Attack on premises, **CC 431**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
Consent to prosecution, **CC 7(7)**
Hostage taking outside Canada, **CC 7(3.1)**
Offences against outside Canada, **CC 7(3), (5) to (7)**
Proof of status
certificate as evidence, **CC 7(10)**
Threatening, **CC 424**

**INTERNATIONAL MARITIME NAVIGATION**
See Maritime Navigation, International

**INTERNET**
See also Child Pornography, Computers, Data
Child pornography
deletion order, **CC 164.1(5)**
destruction of electronic copies, **CC 164.1(6)**
forfeiture, **CC 164.2**
mandatory reporting, see Child Pornography
seizure, **CC 164.1**
Hate propaganda, warrant of forfeiture, **CC 320.1**
Luring child, **CC 172.1**
Prohibition order, **CC 161(1)(d), 161(1.1) to (4)**
Service providers
interception of private communications by
authorized disclosure, **CC 193(2)(d)(iii)**
authorized interception, **CC 184(2)(e)**

**INTERNET—Cont'd**
Service providers—Cont'd
interception of private communications by—Cont'd
authorized retention and use, **CC 184(3)**

**INTERPRETATION**
See also Definitions, Statutes
Affirmative resolutions, **IA 39(1)**
as part of enactment amended, **IA 42(3)**
at same session of Parliament in which enactment passed, **IA 42(2)**
effect of, **IA 45(2), (4)**
power reserved to parliament, **IA 42(1)**
Application of, **IA 3**
Application of provincial laws, **IA 8.1**
Civil law, **IA 8.1 to 8.2**
Common law, **IA 8.1 to 8.2**
Definitions
for purposes of act itself, **IA 2**
for purposes of interpreting other acts, **IA 35 to 37**
Demise of Crown
continuation of proceedings, **IA 46(2)**
effect of, **IA 46(1)**
Duality of legal traditions, **IA 8.1**
form of, **IA 4(1)**
order of, **IA 4(2)**
Indigenous peoples, **IA 8.3**
Negative resolutions, **IA 39**
Operation of legislation
day fixed for commencement or repeal
judicial notice of, **IA 6(3)**
operation when date fixed, **IA 6(1)**
operation when no date fixed, **IA 6(2)**
regulation prior to commencement, **IA 7**
royal assent
commencement date, **IA 5(2)**
commencement provision, **IA 5(3)**
commencement when no date fixed, **IA 5(4)**
Property and civil rights
application of provincial laws, **IA 8.1**
duality of legal traditions, **IA 8.1**
terminology, **IA 8.2**
Repeal of legislation
at same session, **IA 42(2)**
effect of, **IA 43, 44, 45(1), 45(3)**

**INTERPRETATION—Cont'd**
Repeal of legislation—Cont'd
power reserved to Parliament, **IA 42(1)**
rule of construction relating to power, **IA 31(4)**
Rules of construction
ancillary powers, **IA 31(2)**
common names, **IA 38**
corporations, **IA 21**
banking business, authority to carry on, **IA 21(3)**
names of, **IA 21(2)**
powers vested in, **IA 21(1)**
Crown, application of enactment to, **IA 17**
definitions, application of, **IA 15(1)**
descriptive cross-references, **CC 3**
enactments remedial, **IA 12**
evidence, **IA 25**
forms, **IA 32**
gender, **IA 33(1)**
grammatical forms, **IA 33(3)**
historical references, **IA 14**
imperative and permissive construction, **IA 11**
interpretation provisions, **IA 15**
law always speaking, **IA 10**
liberal construction of YCJA, **YCJA 3(2)**
majorities, **IA 22(1)**
marginal notes, **IA 14**
number, **IA 33(2)**
oaths, **IA 19**
offences, **IA 34**
parts of speech, **IA 33(3)**
preambles, **IA 13**
private acts, **IA 9**
proclamations, **IA 18**
public officers
appointment
commencement of, **IA 23(5)**
effective day of, **IA 23(2), 23(3)**
implied powers respecting, **IA 24**
powers of
generally, **IA 24(5)**
acting minister, successor, or deputy, **IA 24(1) to (4)**
remuneration, **IA 23(4)**
retirement
commencement of, **IA 23(5)**

**INTERPRETATION—Cont'd**
Rules of construction—Cont'd
public officers—Cont'd
term of office, deemed, **IA 23(1)**
quorum, **IA 22(2)**
references to specified functionaries or officers, **IA 31**
regulations, words in, **IA 16**
repeal power, **IA 31(4)**
reports to parliament, **IA 20**
statutory powers, **IA 24, 31**
"telegraph," **IA 37**
time, computation of, **IA 26 to 30**
after specified day, **IA 27(4)**
beginning and ending of prescribed periods, **IA 27(3)**
clear days, **IA 27(1)**
holidays, and, **IA 26**
not clear days, **IA 27(2)**
period of months after or before specified day, **IA 28**
time of day, **IA 29**
time when specified age attained, **IA 30**
words and expressions in, **YCJA 2(2)**
words and expressions in other acts, **CC 4(4)**
year, **IA 37**
Substitution
effect of, **IA 43, 44**
Territorial operation, **IA 8**

**INTERPRETER**
Deaf person, **CA Part I 14**
Person not knowing language, **CA Part I 14**

**INTER-PROVINCIAL TRANSFERS (MENTAL DISORDER)**
Authority, **CC 672.86**
Delivery and detention of accused, **CC 672.87**
Jurisdiction of Review Board, **CC 672.88, 672.89**

**INTERVENING BY ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA**
Generally, **CC 579.1, 579.01**

**INTIMATE IMAGES**
See also Voyeurism
Defence, **CC 162.1(3)**

**INTIMATE IMAGES—Cont'd**
Definition, **CC 162.1(2), 164(8)**
Fact, question of, **CC 162.1(4)**
Law, question of, **CC 162.1(4)**
Motive, **CC 162.1(4)**
Offence, **CC 162.1(1)**
Prohibition order, **CC 162.2**

**INTIMIDATING PARLIAMENT OR LEGISLATURE**
Offence, **CC 51**
evidence of, **CC 55**
overt acts, **CC 55**
statement in indictment, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**
Superior court jurisdiction, **CC 468, 469(a)(iii)**

**INTIMIDATION**
Offence relating to justice system participant, **CC 423.1**
bail conditions, **CC 515(4.1) to (4.2)**
murder during deemed first degree, **CC 231(6.2)**
recognizance to prevent, **CC 810.01**
witness protections in cases involving, **CC 486 to 486.31, (6), 486.5, 515(4.1) to (4.2)**
Offence simpliciter, **CC 423**
bail conditions, **CC 515(4.1) to (4.2)**
murder during deemed first degree, **CC 231(6.2)**
offence relating to journalist, **CC 423.1**
recognizance to prevent, **CC 810.01**
witness protections in cases involving, **CC 486 to 486.31, (6), 486.5, 515(4.1) to (4.2)**
Offences relating to health services
generally, **CC 423.2**
defence, **CC 423.2(4)**
"health professional," **CC 423.2(5)**
interference with access, **CC 423.2(2)**
obstruction, **CC 423.2(2)**
punishment, **CC 423.2(3)**

**INTOXICATION, DEFENCE OF**
Generally, **CC 8, 16**
Extreme, **CC 33.1**
Negligence, violence by, **CC 33.1**

**INVASION OF PRIVACY**
See Interception of Private Communications

**INVITATION TO SEXUAL TOUCHING**
See Sexual Touching (Invitation to)

**ISSUE ESTOPPEL**
Generally, **CC 8, 12; CA Part I 11(h)**

**JOINDER OF ACCUSED AND COUNTS**
See also Indictment (Form and Substance)
Of accused
accessory after fact, **CC 592**
possession of property obtained by crime, **CC 593**
Of counts, **CC 591(1)**
consent of accused, **CC 566(3), 574(2), 589**
each count separate indictment, **CC 591(2)**
on indictment for murder, **CC 589**
severance (separate trials)
delayed enforcement, **CC 591(4.1)**
effect on prior Charter decisions, **CC 591(4.2)**
effect on prior evidentiary decisions, **CC 591(4.2)**
effect on verdict, **CC 591(4), (5)**
of accused, **CC 591(3)(b)**
of counts, **CC 591(3)(a)**

**JOINT TRIALS**
See Joinder of Accused and Counts

**JOY-RIDING**
Generally, **CC 335**

**JUDGMENT**
Acknowledgment in false name, **CC 405**

**JUDICIAL ACTS**
Effect of, **CC 3.1**

**JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**
See also Appearance Notice, Promise to Appear, Recognizance, Summons, Undertaking
"Accused," **CC 493**
By justice
aboriginal accused, **CC 515(14)**
alternative to physical presence, **CC 515(2.2), (2.3)**
appearance of accused before justice, **CC 502.1, 503(1)**
authority, **CC 515(1)**
community's safety and security, **CC 515(13)**

**JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE —Cont'd**
By justice—Cont'd
conditions, additional, **CC 515(4.1), (4.2)**
detention, re-evaluation of, **CC 503(1.1)**
form of order, **CC 515(2) to (4)**
inquiries to be made by justice, **CC 518**
inquiry for copies, **CC 515(14.1)**
justification for detention, **CC 515(10)**
order re no communication, **CC 515(12)**
release of accused, **CC 519(1), (2)**
reverse onus, **CC 515(5) to (8)**
victim's safety and security, **CC 515(13)**
vulnerable populations, **CC 515(14)**
By superior court judge
authority, **CC 522(1), (6)**
detention order, **CC 522(2), (2.1)**
form of order, **CC 522(3)**
order re no communication, **CC 522(2.1)**
release of accused, **CC 522(5)**
reverse onus, **CC 522(2)**
undertaking, **CC 522(3)**
Considerations, see principles and considerations
Direct indictment, effect on, **CC 523(1.2)**
Expediting proceedings, **CC 526**
Failure to comply with conditions
generally, **CC 523.1, 524**
cancellation, **CC 524(3)**
circumstances, **CC 523.1(2), 524(2)**
detention, **CC 524(4), 525**
dismissal of charge, **CC 523.1(4)**
hearing, **CC 524(1)**
judicial referral hearing, **CC 523.1(1)**
powers of judge/justice, **CC 523.1(3), (5)**
reasons, **CC 524(6)**
release, **CC 524(7)**
release order, **CC 524(5)**
review, **CC 524(9), (10), 525**
Hearing
appearance of accused, **CC 515(2.1)**
evidence, **CC 518**
inquiries by justice, **CC 518**

**JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE —Cont'd**
Hearing—Cont'd
non-publication order, **CC 517**
failure to comply, **CC 517(2)**
remand, **CC 516**
"Judge," **CC 493**
Order for detention, **CC 515(5), (6), (10), (11)**
conditions, **CC 515(12)**
Pending appeal, see Appeals (Indictable Offences), see Appeals (Summary Conviction)
Principles and consideration
generally, **CC 493.1, 493.2**
Aboriginal accused, **CC 493.2**
restraint, **CC 493.1**
vulnerable populations, **CC 493.2**
Procedure on hearing before justice
adjournment, **CC 516**
appearance of accused, **CC 515(2.2)**
detention order, **CC 519(3), (12)**
effect of order after direct indictment, **CC 523(1.2)**
evidence and inquiries, **CC 518(1)**
form of release, **CC 515(2) to (4)**
grounds for detention, **CC 515(10)**
non-publication order, **CC 517(1)**
onus, **CC 515(1)**
period of order, **CC 523(1), (1.1), (1.2)**
release of accused, **CC 519(1), (2)**
reverse onus, **CC 515(6) to (8)**
review of order, **CC 520, 521**
Procedure on hearing before superior court judge, **CC 517, (6), 518(1), 519, 522(5)**
Release by judge, **CC 522**
conditions, **CC 522(2.1)**
form, **CC Form 11**
Review of order made by justice, **CC 520, (3), 521, 523(2)**
adjournment of hearing, **CC 520(4), 521(4)**
authority to apply, **CC 520(1), 521(1), 523(2)?page 1639**
detention of accused, **CC 519(3), (8)(e), 520(7)(d), 521(6), 523(3)**
disposition, **CC 520(7)(d), (e), 521(8)(d), 523(3)**
evidence and inquiries, **CC 518, 520(7)(a) to (c), 520(9), 521(8)(a)**

**JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE —Cont'd**
Review of order made by justice, **CC 520, (3), 521, 523(2)**—Cont'd
**to (c), 521(10), 523(3)**
further applications, **CC 520(8), 521(9)**
non-publication order, **CC 517, 520(9), 521(10), 523(3)**
notice, **CC 520(2), 521(2)**
presence of accused, **CC 520(3), (5), (6), 521(3)**
release of accused, **CC 519, 520(7)(e), 520(9), 521(8)(d), 521(10), 523(3)**
Review of order made by superior court judge, **CC 522(4), (iii), 523(2)(c)(ii), 680**
Trial delay review hearings, **CC 525**
application, timing of, **CC 525(1)**
cancellation of hearing, **CC 525(3)**
conduct of hearing, **CC 517 to 519**
"judge" defined in Quebec, **CC 525(7)**
order to be made, **CC 525(4)**
progress of proceedings, **CC 525(4)**
release order, **CC 525(5)**
surety, declaration of, **CC 515.1**
timing of application, **CC 525(1)**
waiver, **CC 525(1.1)**
Variation of release order, **CC 519.1**
Victim's safety and security, **CC 515(13)**
"Warrant," **CC 493**

**JUDICIAL NOTICE**
See also Statutes
Acts of Imperial Parliament, **CEA 17**
Acts of Parliament, **CEA 18**
Acts of provincial legislature, **CEA 17**
Rules, regulations, by-laws, **CC 781(2)**

**JUDICIAL OFFICER**
Bribery, **CC 119**

**JUDICIAL PROCEEDING**
Certified copy as evidence, **CEA 23**
Defined, **CC 118**
Evidence previously taken, **CC 715, 822(5)**

**JURISDICTION**
See also adjournment, Nunavut Court of Justice, Venue
Accused not present, **CC 485(1.1)**
Adjournments, see Adjournment (Remands)

**JURISDICTION—Cont'd**
Continuation of proceedings, **CC 669.2**
Court of appeal, see Appeals (Indictable Offences)
Court of criminal jurisdiction
"court of criminal jurisdiction," **CC 2**
jurisdiction over person, **CC 470**
offence jurisdiction, **CC 469**
rule-making authority, **CC 482(2), (3)**
Defects in jurisdiction
defects in jury process, **CC 670 to 672**
procedural irregularities, **CC 485**
Provincial court judge
absolute jurisdiction, **CC 553**
consent jurisdiction, **CC 536(3)**
decide to hold preliminary inquiry, **CC 555**
jurisdiction over person, **CC 470**
"provincial court judge," **CC 2**
Summary conviction court, see Summary Conviction Proceedings
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
exclusive jurisdiction, **CC 469, 473**
general jurisdiction, **CC 468**
jurisdiction over person, **CC 470**
rule-making authority, **CC 482(1), (3)**
"superior court of criminal jurisdiction," **CC 2**
Territorial (offence) jurisdiction
breach of probation, **CC 733.1**
consent of Attorney General, **CC 477.2**
conspiracy in or out of Canada, **CC 465(5)**
credit card offences, **CC 342(2)**
defamatory libel, **CC 478(2), (5)**
newspaper libel, **CC 478(2)**
offence between territorial divisions, **CC 476(a), (b)**
offence elsewhere in province, **CC 479**
offence in, above or beyond continental shelf, **CC 477.1**
offence in aircraft in flight, **CC 476(d)**
offence in fishing zone, **CC 477.1(b)**
offence in territorial waters, **CC 477, 477.2**
offence in unorganized territory, **CC 480**
offence in vehicle or vessel, **CC 476(c)**
offence not in province, **CC 481**
offence re delivery of mail, **CC 476(e)**

**JURISDICTION—Cont'd**
Territorial (offence) jurisdiction—Cont'd
offences outside Canada, **CC 6(2), 7, 477.1, 481.2**
sexual offences against children outside Canada, **CC 7(4.1), (4.2)**
Trial judge appointed to another court, **CC 669.3**
Trial judge dies or unable to continue, **CC 669.2**
Youth court justice, see Youth Criminal Justice

**JURY**
Additional jurors, see empanelling jury
Adjournment when no jury summoned, **CC 474**
Alternate jurors, see empanelling jury
Challenges
challenge for cause, **CC 638**
challenge in writing, **CC 639, Form 41**
denial of challenge, **CC 639(3)**
grounds, **CC 638**
trial of challenge, **CC 640**
challenge to array, **CC 629**
direction to return new panel, **CC 630**
trial of challenge, **CC 630**
peremptory challenges
of mixed jury, **CC 627, 635**
order of challenge, **CC 635**
Discharge of jurors
alternate jurors, **CC 642.1(2)**
from verdict on severed count, **CC 591(4)**
of juror during trial, **CC 644(1), (2)**
of jury on disagreement, **CC 653(1)**
Disclosure of proceedings, **CC 649**
Effect of noncompliance, **CC 643(3)**
Empanelling jury
additional jurors
power to order, **CC 631(2.2)**
reduction of number to 12, **CC 652.1(2)**
alternate jurors
calling persons who have stood by, **CC 641(1)**
cards to be drawn, **CC 631(3) to (3.1)**
discharge of, **CC 642.1(2)**

**JURY—Cont'd**
Empanelling jury—Cont'd
alternate jurors—Cont'd
drawing additional names, **CC 631(5)**
limit on access/use of information, **CC 631(6)**
power to order, **CC 631(2.1)**
publication ban, **CC 631(6)**
separation of names, **CC 643(1.1)**
substitution of, **CC 642.1(1)**
summoning other jurors when panel exhausted, **CC 642(1)**
swearing of, **CC 631(4)**
automated means, **CC 631.1**
by sheriff, before swearing, **CC 631**
calling persons who have stood by, **CC 641**
challenges, see challenges
composition of jury, ultimate, **CC 643(1)**
defect in process
judgment not stayed, **CC 670**
electronic means, **CC 631.1**
excusing, by judge, **CC 632**
irregularities not affecting verdict, **CC 670, 671**
presiding judge, **CC 626.1**
protection of juror identity, **CC 631(3.1), (6)**
publication ban to protect jurors, **CC 631(6)**
separation of names, **CC 643(1.1)**
summoning additional jurors when panel exhausted, **CC 642**
Evidence on trial
admissions at trial, **CC 655**
character evidence, **CC 666**
children's evidence, **CC 659**
of stealing ores or minerals, **CC 656**
previous conviction, **CC 664, 665, 667**
proof of age, **CC 658**
proof of ownership and value of property, **CC 657.1**
statement of accused, **CC 657**
Influencing juror, **CC 139(3)(b), (c)**
Limit on access/use of information re, **CC 631(6)**
Powers of court preserved, **CC 672**
Presence of accused during trial, **CC 650(1) to (2), 650.01, 650.02**

**JURY—Cont'd**
Publication ban to protect, **CC 631(6)**
Qualification of jurors, **CC 626**
Reduction of number to 12, **CC 652.1(2)**
Refreshment, food and lodging, **CC 647(5)**
Separation of jurors, **CC 647(1)**
restriction on publication, **CC 648**
failure to comply, **CC 648(2)**
Sequestration, **CC 647(2)**
Stand bys
by judge, **CC 633**
calling persons who have stood by, **CC 641**
Support for juror with physical disability, **CC 627**
Treason or high treason
copy of panel delivered to accused, **CC 604**
Trial by jury compulsory, **CC 471**
exception, **CC 473**
Trial of issues, **CC 643(2), 652.1**
Trial without jury on consent, **CC 473**
Verdict
defect in process not ground for quashing, **CC 671**
disagreement upon verdict, **CC 653**
recommendation in murder by young person, **CC 745.3**
recommendation in second degree murder, **CC 745.2, 745.3, 745.21**
recommendation where multiple murders, **CC 745.21**
review of parole ineligibility, **CC 745.6**
taking on Sunday, **CC 654**
View by jury, **CC 652**
Warning concerning children's evidence, **CC 659**

**JUSTICE SYSTEM PARTICIPANT**
Bail conditions to protect, **CC 515(4.1) to (4.2)**
Defined, **CC 2**
Exclusion of public to protect, **CC 486**
Intimidation of, **CC 423.1**
see also Intimidation
murder during deemed first degree, **CC 231(6.2)**
recognizance, to prevent, **CC 810.01**
Protection of, **CC 486 to 486.3, 486.5, 810.01**

**JUSTICE SYSTEM PARTICIPANT —Cont'd**
Publication ban to protect, **CC 486.5(2) to (9)**
Recognizance, to protect, **CC 810.01**
Remote attendance by, **CC 715.21 to 715.26**
Revise, application to, **CC 486.51**
Testimony outside courtroom, **CC 486.2(2) to (6)**
Vary, application to, **CC 486.51**

**JUSTIFICATION**
See also defences
In offences requiring wilfulness, **CC 429(2)**
Plea in defamatory libel, **CC 611, 612**

**KIDNAPPING**
See also Abduction, Confinement, Hostage Taking
Causing death, **CC 231(5)(a)**
Internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
outside Canada, **CC 7(5) to (7)**
threat to kidnap, **CC 424**
Offence, **CC 279(1)**
Punishment where firearm used, **CC 279(1.1)(a), (a.1)**
subsequent offences, **CC 279(1.2), (1.3)**
Punishment where victim under 16, **CC 279(1.1)(a.2), 279(1.21)**
factors to consider, **CC 279(1.21)**
United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

**LANGUAGE OF COURT**
Generally, **CA Part I 19**
And provincial laws, **CC 532**
Change of venue, **CC 531**
Coming into force, **CC 534**
Jury
mixed jury in Quebec, **CC 627**
Language used in proceeding, **CC 530.2**
Regulations, **CC 533**
Review of provisions, **CC 533.1**
Right of accused, **CC 530 to 530.1**
Translation of documents, **CC 530.01**

**LAUNDERING PROCEEDS OF CRIME**
See also Proceeds of Crime
Generally, **CC 462.31**

**LAUNDERING PROCEEDS OF CRIME —Cont'd**
Controlled drug offences, **CSDA 7**

**LAW ENFORCEMENT IMMUNITY**
Authorization to commit unlawful acts or omissions
civilian oversight, **CC 25.1(3.1)**
controlled drugs and substances offences, **CC 25.1(14)**
definitions, **CC 25.1(1)**
designation of public officers, **CC 25.1(3) to (7)**
designation of senior officials, **CC 25.1(5)**
justification for acts and omissions, **CC 25.1(8), (10)**
limitation on, **CC 25.1(11), (13) to (14)**
notification of affected parties, **CC 25.4**
principle, **CC 25.1(2)**
reporting requirements, **CC 25.2, 25.3**
requirements for certain acts, **CC 25.1(9)**
General protection, **CC 25(1), (2)**
citizen's arrest, **CC 494(4)**
exception, **CC 25(3)**
Regulations relating to, **CSDA 55(2) to (2.1)**
Use of force, authorized
aircraft, aboard, **CC 27.1**
arrest, in course of, generally, **CC 25(4)**
arrest of wrong person, **CC 28**
escape from penitentiary, in case of, **CC 25(5)**
limits upon, **CC 26**
preventing breach of peace, **CC 30**
preventing commission of offence, **CC 27, 27.1**
suppressing riots, **CC 32, 33**

**LEGAL ASSISTANCE**
On appeal, **CC 684, 694.1, 839(2)**

**LEGAL RIGHTS**
Arbitrary detention or imprisonment prohibited, **CA Part I 9**
Arrest or detention, rights on, **CA Part I 10**
Bail, **CA Part I 11(e)**
Compellability, **CA Part I 11(c)**

**LEGAL RIGHTS—Cont'd**
Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment prohibited, **CA Part I 12**
Double jeopardy prohibited, **CA Part I 11(h)**
Interpreter, **CA Part I 14**
Life, liberty and security of the person, **CA Part I 7**
Presumption of innocence, **CA Part I 11(d)**
Retroactive offences prohibited, **CA Part I 11(g)**
Self-incrimination, protection against, **CA Part I 13**
Specific information when charged with offence, **CA Part I 11(a)**
Trial by jury, **CA Part I 11(f)**
Trial within reasonable time, **CA Part I 11(b)**
Unreasonable search or seizure prohibited, **CA Part I 8**
Variation of penalty benefit of any, **CA Part I 11(i)**

**LETHAL DEVICES**
Delivery to specified government/public facilities, **CC 431.2**
definitions, **CC 431.2(1)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
exception, armed forces, **CC 431.2(3)**
offence, **CC 431.2(2)**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)**
Detonation in specified government/public facilities, **CC 431.2**
definitions, **CC 431.2(1)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
exception, armed forces, **CC 431.2(3)**
offence, **CC 431.2(2)**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)**
Discharge in specified government/public facilities, **CC 431.2**
definitions, **CC 431.2(1)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
exception, armed forces, **CC 431.2(3)**
offence, **CC 431.2(2)**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)**

**LETHAL DEVICES—Cont'd**
"Lethal device," **CC 431.2**
Placement in specified government/public facilities, **CC 431.2**
definitions, **CC 431.2(1)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
exception, armed forces, **CC 431.2(3)**
offence, **CC 431.2(2)**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)**

**LETTERS ROGATORY**
Generally, **CEA 51(2)**

**LIBEL**
See Blasphemous Libel, see Defamatory Libel, see Sedition

**LICENSING**
Automobile master key, **CC 353(2)**
Imperial licence, proof, **CEA 20**
Interception device, **CC 191(2)(d), 191(3)**
Lottery, **CC 207**
Proof of non-issuance of licence, **CEA 26(2)**

**LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR**
See also applicable transitional provisions
Direction for payment of penalties, **CC 734.4(3)(a)**

**LIFE**
Duty of persons undertaking acts dangerous to life, **CC 216**
Endangering life by abandoning child, **CC 218**
Impeding attempt to save, **CC 263**

**LIFE IMPRISONMENT**
See Parole

**LIMITATION**
Recovery of penalty, **CC 734.6(2)**
Summary convictions, **CC 786(2)**
Treason, **CC 48**
Trial within a reasonable time, **CA Part I 11(b)**
Young persons, **YCJA 14(3), 142(4)**

**LIVING ON AVAILS**
See Avails

**LOAN**
See also Credit

**LOAN—Cont'd**
False statement to procure, **CC 400**

**LOITERING**
Public place, **CC 175(1)(c)**
Trespassing at night, **CC 177**

**LONG-TERM OFFENDERS**
Appeal, **CC 759**
Application for finding, **CC 753.1(1)**
Application for remand for assessment, **CC 752.1(1)**
after imposition of sentence, **CC 753(3)**
exception re hearing requirements, **CC 754(1)**
extension of time, **CC 752.1(3)**
notice of intention to bring, **CC 752.01**
report, **CC 752.1(2)**
Evidence of character, **CC 757**
Finding, **CC 753.1(3.1)**
exception, **CC 753.1(3.1), 755(1)**
negative, **CC 753.1(6)**
"Substantial risk," **CC 753.1(2)**
Supervision, **CC 753.2(1)**
application for reduction in period, **CC 753.2(3)**
notice to Attorney General, **CC 753.2(4)**
breach, **CC 753.3(1)**
trial and punishment, **CC 753.3(2)**
concurrent sentences and, **CC 753.2(2)**
defined, **CC 752**
exception where life sentence imposed, **CC 755(1)**
maximum length, **CC 755(2)**
where new offence, **CC 753.4**
Transcripts to Correctional Service, **CC 760**
Witnesses
victim, **CC 753.02**

**LOTTERY**
Buying tickets, **CC 206(4)**
Conducting lottery, **CC 206(1)(d)**
Dealing in tickets, **CC 206(1)(b)**
Foreign lottery, **CC 206(7)**
Forfeiture of property, **CC 206(5), (6)**
Jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(c)(iv)**
Making or advertising scheme, **CC 206(1)(a)**

**LOTTERY—Cont'd**
Permitted lottery, **CC 207**
on international cruise ship, **CC 207.1**
participation from outside province, **CC 207(3) to (4.1)**
Provisions not applicable to pari-mutuel system, **CC 207(5)**
Sending lottery device or scheme, **CC 206(1)(c)**

**LUMBER**
Dealing in lumbering equipment without consent, **CC 339(2)**
Registered mark as evidence of property, **CC 339(4)**
Search, **CC 339(3)**
Taking possession or defacing mark of drift timber, **CC 339(1)**

**LURING CHILD**
Defence, **CC 172.1(4)**
Designated offence for dangerous offender purposes, **CC 752**
Designated offence for SOIRA purposes, **CC 490.011(1)**
Forfeiture on conviction, **CC 164.2**
Offence, **CC 172.1(1)**
Offence outside Canada, **CC 7(4.1)**
Presumption re age, **CC 172.1(2)**
Primary designated offence for DNA purposes, **CC 487.04**
Prohibition order, **CC 161**
Punishment, **CC 172.1(2)**
Recognizance to prevent offence, **CC 810.1**
Relief from, **CC 164.3**

**MAIL**
Jurisdiction over offences, **CC 476(e)**
Letter conveying false message, **CC 372(1)**
Obscene material, **CC 168, 169**
Possession of stolen mail, container or key, **CC 356(1)(b)**
joinder of accused, **CC 593**
Proof of government mailing, **CEA 26(3)**
Stopping with intent to rob or search, **CC 345**
Theft of mail, container or key, **CC 356(1)(a)**
Using mails to defraud, **CC 381**

**MAKING SEXUALLY EXPLICIT MATERIAL AVAILABLE TO CHILD**
Defence re age of victim, limitation on, **CC 171.1(4)**
Definition of "sexually explicit material," **CC 171.1(5)**
Designated offence for SOIRA purposes, **CC 490.011(1)**
Offence, **CC 171.1(1) to (2)**
Offence outside Canada, **CC 7(4.1)**
Presumption re age, **CC 171.1(3)**
Primary designated offence for DNA purposes, **CC 487.04**
Prohibition order, **CC 161**
Recognizance to prevent offence, **CC 810.1**

**MANAGEMENT ORDERS**
Offence-related property
appointment of Minister to manage, **CC 490.81(2)**
destruction of property pursuant to, **CC 490.81(4) to (7)**
duration of, **CC 490.81(8)**
power of court, **CC 490.81(1), (7)**
power to manage, **CC 490.81(1), (3) to (4)**
variation of, **CC 490.81(9)**
Proceeds of crime
appointment of Minister to manage, **CC 462.331(2)**
destruction of property pursuant to, **CC 462.331(4) to (7)**
duration of, **CC 462.331(8)**
power of court, **CC 462.331(1), (7)**
power to manage, **CC 462.331(1), (3) to (4)**
variation of, **CC 462.331(9)**
Terrorist group property
appointment of manager, **CC 83.13(2) to (3)**
appointment of Minister to manage, **CC 83.13(3)**
destruction of property pursuant to, **CC 83.13(4) to (8)**
duration of, **CC 83.13(9)**
power of court, **CC 83.13(2) to (3), (8)**
power to manage, **CC 83.13(2), (4) to (5)**
procedure, **CC 83.13(11) to (12)**
variation of, **CC 83.13(12)**

**MANDAMUS**
Appeal from grant or refusal, **CC 784(1), (2)**
Rules of court re, **CC 482(3)(c)**

**MANITOBA**
Generally, **CC 2, 160(11), 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)**

**MANSLAUGHTER**
See also Homicide
Coroner's warrant, **CC 529**
Culpable homicide as, **CC 222(4), (5), 234**
Dangerous operation as included offence, **CC 662(5)**
Failure to safeguard ice-hole or excavation, **CC 263(1), (2), (3)(a)**
Flight causing bodily harm or death as included offence, **CC 662(5)**
Indictment barred, **CC 610(2), (4)**
In operation of motor vehicle, vessel or aircraft
included offence, **CC 662(5)**
Internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC 7(3), (5) to (7)**
Punishment, **CC 236**
use of firearm, **CC 236(a)**
United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

**MARINE SIGNAL**
Interfering with signal, **CC 439**
defence, **CC 429(2)**

**MARITIME NAVIGATION, INTERNATIONAL**
Offence outside Canada
accessory after the fact, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**
attempt, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**
consent to prosecution, **CC 7(7)**
conspiracy, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**
counselling, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**
deemed committed in Canada, **CC 7(2.1)**
prosecution outside Canada, **CC 7(6)**

**MARK**
See also Trademark
Counterfeiting government mark, **CC 376(2)**

**MARK—Cont'd**
"Mark," **CC 376(3)**

**MARRIAGE**
Age of 16 years, **CC 293.2**
Bigamy, **CC 290, 291(1)**
marriage certificate as evidence, **CC 291(2)**
Fear of domestic violence, **CC 810.03**
Forced, **CC 293.1**
"Form of marriage," **CC 214**
Polygamy, **CC 293**
Pretending to solemnize marriage, **CC 294(a)**
Procuring feigned marriage, **CC 292(1)**
corroboration, **CC 292(2)**
Procuring pretended solemnization, **CC 294(b)**
Publication of reports of proceedings, **CC 166**
punishment, **CC 169**
Recognizance
generally, **CC 810.02(1)**
adjudication, **CC 810.02(3)**
appearances, **CC 810.02(2)**
conditions, **CC 810.02(6) to (9)**
duration extended, **CC 810.02(4)**
firearms, **CC 810.02(7)**
refusal to enter into, **CC 810.02(5)**
surrender, etc., **CC 810.02(8)**
variances, **CC 810.02(9)**
Register of marriages
defacing or making false entry, **CC 377(1)**
Solemnization contrary to law, **CC 295**

**MEDICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL REPORTS**
See also Assessments (Mental Disorder)
Young persons, **YCJA 34**

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN DYING**
Clarification, **CC 241(5.1), 241.2(9)**
Code s. 14, non-application of, **CC 227(4)**
Defined, **CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3)**
Documents
defined, **CC 241.4(4)**
destruction of, **CC 241.4**
punishment, **CC 241.4(3)**
Eligibility, **CC 241.2(1)**

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN DYING —Cont'd**
Exemptions
generally, **CC 227(1)**
administering noxious thing, **CC 245(2)**
patient, person aiding, **CC 241(5)**
pharmacist, person aiding, **CC 241(4)**
practitioner, person aiding, **CC 227(2), 241(3)**
suicide and, **CC 241(2)**
Filing information, **CC 241.31**
Forgery
generally, **CC 241.4(1)**
punishment, **CC 241.4(3)**
Medical practitioner
defined, **CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3)**
filing information, **CC 241.31**
independence of, **CC 241.2(6)**
person aiding, **CC 227(2), 241(3)**
Mistaken belief, reasonable but, **CC 227(3), 241(6)**
Nurse practitioner
defined, **CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3)**
filing information, **CC 241.31**
independence of, **CC 241.2(6)**
person aiding, **CC 227(2), 241(3)**
Pharmacist
defined, **CC 241(7), 241.1**
filing information, **CC 241.31**
informing, **CC 241.2(8)**
person aiding, **CC 241(4)**
Reasonable but mistaken belief, **CC 227(3), 241(6)**
Resonable knowledge, care and skill, **CC 241.2(7)**
Safeguards
generally, **CC 241.2(3)**
comply with, failure to, **CC 241.3**
death foreseeable, **CC 241.2(3)**
death not foreseeable, **CC 241.2(3.1)**
Sign, inability to, **CC 241.2(4)**
Witness, independent, **CC 241.2(5), (5.1)**

**MENTAL DISORDER**
See also Assessments (Mental Disorder), Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder), Fitness to

**MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd**
Stand Trial, Firearms, Review Boards
Burden of proof, **CC 16(3)**
Dispositions and disposition hearings, see Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
Exemption from criminal responsibility, **CC 16(1)**
High-risk accused, see High-Risk Accused
Presumption against, **CC 16(2)**
Special verdict
appeals by accused from, **CC 675(3)**
effect of, **CC 672.35**
on application for federal employment, **CC 672.37**
form of special verdict, **CC 672.34**
not a previous conviction, **CC 672.36**
Young persons, **YCJA 141**

**MERCY**
See also Miscarriages of Justice, Pardon
Royal prerogative, **CC 749, 751**

**MILITARY LAW**
See also Armed Forces
Effect of Charter, **CA Part I 11(f)**
Effect of Code, **CC 5**

**MILITARY STORES**
Receiving, **CC 420**
presumption of enlistment, **CC 421(1)**

**MILITARY TRIBUNAL**
See Armed Forces

**MILITARY UNIFORM**
Unlawful use, **CC 419**
presumption of enlistment, **CC 421(1)**

**MINE**
Salting, **CC 396(1)**

**MINERALS**
Forfeiture, **CC 394(6), 394.1(4), 395(2)(b)(ii)**
Fraud, **CC 394(1)**
Fraudulent concealment, **CC 394(1)**
Possession as proof of theft, **CC 656**
Possession of stolen or fraudulently obtained, **CC 394.1**
Purchase of, **CC 394(3), (4)(b)**
Sale of, **CC 394(2), (4)(a)**

**MINERALS—Cont'd**
Salting mine or sample, **CC 396(1)**
Search and seizure, **CC 395**
Taking for scientific purpose not theft, **CC 333**

**MINT**
Conveying coining instruments out of mint, **CC 459**

**MISCARRIAGE**
See Abortion, see Procuring

**MISCARRIAGES OF JUSTICE**
Application for ministerial review
considerations upon decision by Minister, **CC 696.4**
determination by court of appeal, **CC 696.3(3)(a)(ii)**
dismissal by Minister, **CC 696.3(3)(a)(i)**
finality of decision, **CC 696.3(4)**
form of, **CC 696.1(2)**
referrals to court of appeal, **CC 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)**
review by Minister, **CC 696.2, 696.3, 696.4**
right to bring, **CC 696.1(1)**
Commission
Annual report, **CC 696.87**
outreach, **CC 696.81**
policies, **CC 696.83**
powers, **CC 696.84**
powers, duties and functions accessibility, **CC 696.8**
security requirements, **CC 696.85**
staff, **CC 696.86**
transparency, **CC 696.82**
Commissioners
diversity, **CC 696.73**
full or part time, **CC 696.74**
Knowledge and experience, **CC 696.75**
meetings, **CC 696.79**
remuneration, **CC 696.78**
role of chief commissioner, **CC 696.76**
term of office, **CC 696.77**
Court of appeal
defined, **CC 696.3(1)**
determination of applications, **CC 696.3(3)(a)(ii)**
referrals to, **CC 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)**

**MISCARRIAGES OF JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Court of appeal—Cont'd
release pending determination of reference, **CC 679(7)**
Establishment and mandate
commission, **CC 696.71, 696.72**
Minister of Justice
duties of Minister
annual report, **CC 696.4**
considerations on applications, **CC 696.4**
review applications, **CC 696.2(1), 696.4**
powers of Minister
delegation, **CC 696.2(2)**
investigation, **CC 696.2(2)**
order for new hearing, **CC 696.2(3)**
referral to court of appeal, **CC 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)**
Regulations
power to make, **CC 696.6**
Release pending determination of reference, **CC 679(7)**

**MISCHIEF**
Data, mischief re, **CC 342.2, (5), (5.1), (8), 430(1.1)**
Property, mischief to, **CC 430**
cultural property, **CC 430(4.2)**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
defined, **CC 430(1)**
educational institution, **CC 430(4.1)**
endangering life, **CC 430(2)**
exceptions, **CC 430(6), (7)**
religious property, **CC 430(4.1)**
war memorial, **CC 430(4.11)**
where property not testamentary instrument or value over 01675,000, **CC 430(4), (5.1)**
where property testamentary instrument, **CC 430(3)**
where property value over 01675,000, **CC 430(3), (5.1)**
Public mischief, **CC 140**

**MISLEADING JUSTICE**
Compounding indictable offence, **CC 141**
Conspiring to cause false prosecution, **CC 465(1)(b)**
Fabricating evidence, **CC 137**
False accusation, **CC 140**
False statement, **CC 134**

**MISLEADING JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Giving contradictory evidence, **CC 136**
Obstructing justice, **CC 139**
Perjury, **CC 131, 132**
Pretended affidavit, **CC 138**
Public mischief, **CC 140**
Taking reward for recovery of goods, **CC 142**

**MISTAKE**
See also Defences
Apprehended consent, **CC 265(4)**
Ignorance of law, **CC 19**
Mistake of fact, **CC 8**
Money, see Currency Offences
Officially induced error, **CC 19**

**MISTRIAL**
Trial rulings binding at new trial, **CC 653.1**

**MORTGAGE**
See also Document of Title
Fraudulent concealment, **CC 385**
Fraudulent registration, **CC 386**
Fraudulent sale of property, **CC 387**

**MOTOR VEHICLES**
See also Driving Offences
Joy-riding, **CC 335**
Master keys, **CC 353**
Possession with identification number removed, **CC 354(2), (3)**
Prohibited weapon in, **CC 90(2)**
Theft of, **CC 353.1**

**MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORT ACT**
Drug impaired driving, see Drug Impaired Driving

**MOVIE PIRACY**
Forfeiture on conviction, **CC 432(3), (4)**
Unauthorized recording of movie
for purpose of sale, etc., **CC 432(2)**
simpliciter, **CC 432(1)**

**MUNICIPALITY**
See also Organization
Municipal corruption, **CC 123**
"Municipality," **CC 2**
Right to proceeds of penalties, **CC 734.4(3)**
Service on, **CC 703.2(a)**

**MURDER**
See also Homicide, Infanticide, Manslaughter
Accessory after fact, **CC 240**
Attempt, **CC 239**
Classification, **CC 231(1), (7)**
first degree murder, **CC 231(2) to (6.2)**
constructive, **CC 231(5)**
contract, **CC 231(3)**
criminal harassment, **CC 231(6)**
criminal organization, **CC 231(6.1)**
form of indictment, **CC 582**
indictment for second degree murder barred, **CC 610(3)**
intimidation of journalist or justice system participant, **CC 231(6.2)**
jury recommendation re youths, **CC 743.1**
of police officer, prison guard or employee, **CC 231(4)**
order made, **CC 744.1**
parole ineligibility, **CC 747, 745.3, 745.21, 745.51**
planned and deliberate, **CC 231(2)**
sentence, **CC 745(a), 745.5**
terrorist activity, **CC 231(6.01)**
verdict where second degree proved, **CC 662(2)**
second degree murder
defined, **CC 229(a), (b), 231(7)**
indictment for first degree barred, **CC 610(3)**
parole ineligibility order
appeal regarding order, **CC 675(2) to (2.3), 676(4) to (6)**
consecutive, **CC 745.21, 745.51**
jury recommendation, **CC 745.2, 745.3, 745.21**
order made, **CC 745.4, 745.5, 745.51**
parole ineligibility, **CC 746.1(2), (3), 745.2 to 745.3, 745.51**
sentence, **CC 745(b), (b.1), 745.4, 745.5**
Compulsion by threats, no defence, **CC 17**
Consent not affecting liability, **CC 14**
Conspiracy, **CC 465(1)(a)**
Conviction barring charge of manslaughter or infanticide, **CC 610(2)**
Coroner's warrant, **CC 529**

**MURDER—Cont'd**
Definition, **CC 229**
Indictment
joinder of counts, **CC 589**
severance of counts, **CC 591(3)(a)**
Infanticide as included offence, **CC 662(3), (4)**
Internationally protected person outside Canda, **CC 7(3), (5) to (7)**
Judicial review of parole ineligibility, **CC 745.6(2)**
Manslaughter as included offence, **CC 662(3)**
Multiple
consecutive parole ineligibility orders
judge's order, **CC 745.51**
jury recommendation, **CC 745.21**
judicial review of parole ineligibility, **CC 745.6(2)**
Provocation reducing to manslaughter, **CC 232**
Punishment, **CC 235, 745.1, 745.3**
attempt, where use of firearm, **CC 239(1)(a), (3), 239(1)(a.1), 239(2)**
multiple murders, **CC 745.21, 745.51**
persons under 18, **CC 745.1**
persons under 16 at time of offence, **CC 745.3**
Threat against internationally protected person, **CC 7(3), 424**
United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

**MUSEUM**
Employee handling firearms, **CC 117.09(4), (5)**
Transfers of weapons, **CC 117.07, 117.09**

**MUTINY**
Encouraging mutiny, **CC 62(1)(b), (c)**
Incitement to mutiny, **CC 53**
evidence, **CC 55**
indictment, **CC 581(4), 602**
overt acts, **CC 55**
Mutiny on Canadian ship, **CC 75(c)**

**NARCOTIC OFFENCES**
See Drug Offences

**NECESSARIES OF LIFE**
Duty to provide, **CC 215(1)**
Failure to provide, **CC 215(2)**
presumptions, **CC 215(4)**

**NECESSARIES OF LIFE—Cont'd**
Failure to provide, **CC 215(2)**—Cont'd
punishment, **CC 215(3)**
Support as condition of probation, **CC 732.1(3)(e)**

**NEW BRUNSWICK**
Generally, **CC 2, Part I 17(2), Part I 18(2), Part I 19(2), Part I 20(2), 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 552, 745.6(3), 812; CA Part I 16(2)**

**NEWFOUNDLAND**
Generally, **CC 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 483, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812**

**NEWSPAPER**
See also Defamatory Libel, Publicity
"Newspaper," **CC 297, 478(5)**

**NEW TRIAL**
See Appeals

**NON-COMMUNICATION ORDER**
Failure to comply with, **CC 743.21(2)**
Power to issue, **CC 743.21(1)**

**NORTHWEST TERRITORIES**
"Appeal court," **CC 812**
Application of Code provisions, **CC 8(1)**
"Appropriate Chief Justice," **CC 745.6(3)**
"Court of appeal," **CC 2**
Empanelling jury
challenge for cause, **CC 638**
Forfeiture of recognizance, **CC 762(1)**
"Judge" under Part XIX, **CC 552**
"Judge" under Part XVI, **CC 493**
Preferring indictment, **CC 577**
"Superior court of criminal jurisdiction," **CC 2**
Venue for summary conviction appeal, **CC 814(4)**

**NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ACT**
Generally, **CC 8(1)**

**NOTARIAL ACT OR INSTRUMENT**
Copy as proof, **CEA 27**

**NOTICE**
Notice of appeal
court of appeal, **CC 678, 839(2)**
election for new trial, **CC 686(5)**

**NOTICE—Cont'd**
Notice of appeal—Cont'd
summary conviction appeal court, **CC 815(1), 830(3)**
notification of clerk of court, **CC 821(1)**
Supreme Court of Canada, **CC 694**
Notice of application
inspection of bank account, **CEA 29(6)**
interception of communication, **CC 185**
leave to appeal, **CC 678, 839(2)**
election for new trial, **CC 686(5)**
preventive detention, **CC 754(1)**
release of exhibits, **CC 605(1)**
release pending appeal or new trial, **CC 679(2)**
review of order for release, **CC 521(2)**
Notice of expert testimony, **CC 657.3(3) to (7)**
Notice of hearing
forfeiture of recognizance, **CC 771(1)(b)**
for sureties to show cause, **CC 773(2)**
Notice of indictment of organization, **CC 621**
Notice of intention to produce
business record or affidavit, **CEA 30(7)**
certificate of examiner of counterfeit, **CC 461(3)**
certificate of failure to appear, **CC 145(11)**
certificate of fingerprint examiner, **CC 667(4)**
copy of document, **CEA 28**
transcript of intercepted communication, **CC 189(5)**
Notice of intention to re-elect
non-jury trial, **CC 565(3)**
provincial court judge, **CC 561(3), (4), 561.1(4) to (7)**
Notice of intention to seek greater punishment, **CC 83.27, 665**
Notice of intention to tender "credible and trustworthy" evidence at prelim, **CC 540(8)**
Notice of obligation to comply with sex offender registration requirements, **CC 490.02**
Notice of prescribing distinguishing mark, **CC 416**

**NOTICE—Cont'd**
Notice of recommencement of proceedings, **CC 579(2)**
Notice of sex offender information registration order, **CC 490.018**
Notice to person posting child pornography, **CC 164.1(2)**
Proof of service, **CC 4(6) to (7); CEA 40**
Sheriff's notice
of trial, **CC 560(3)**
that accused in custody, **CC 560(1), (2)**

**NOVA SCOTIA**
Generally, **CC 2, 188(4), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812**

**NOXIOUS THING**
Administering, **CC 245(1)**

**NUCLEAR TERRORISM**
Alteration of device or material
with intent to compel/inhibit act, **CC 82.4**
with intent to damage/harm/kill, **CC 82.3**
Armed forces exception to offences, **CC 82.7**
Commission of indictable offence
with intent to obtain access to facility, **CC 82.5**
with intent to obtain device/material, **CC 82.5**
Definition of ''device,'' **CC 82.2**
DNA order on conviction
primary designated offences, **CC 487.04**
Making of device, **CC 82.3**
Offence outside Canada, committed, **CC 7(2.21)**
Possession, etc. of device/material, **CC 82.3**
Serious disruption of facility's operations
with intent to compel/inhibit act, **CC 82.4**
with intent to damage/harm/kill, **CC 82.3**
Serious interference with facility
with intent to compel/inhibit act, **CC 82.4**
with intent to damage/harm/kill, **CC 82.3**
Threats, **CC 82.6**

**NUCLEAR TERRORISM—Cont'd**
Use of device/material
with intent to compel/inhibit act, **CC 82.4**
with intent to damage/harm/kill, **CC 82.3**
Wiretap for, **CC 183 "offence" (a)(xii.01) to (xii.03)**

**NUDITY**
Generally, **CC 174**

**NUISANCE**
See also Mischief
Common nuisance, **CC 180**
Failure to perform duty in burial, **CC 182(a)**
Interference with dead body, **CC 182(b)**

**NUNAVUT**
''Appeal court,'' **CC 812(2), 829(2)**
Application of Code provisions, **CC 8(1)**
''Appropriate Chief Justice,'' **CC 745.6(3)**
''Attorney General,'' **CC 2**
''Court of appeal,'' **CC 2**
Election, **CC 536.1(2) to (4.2), 536.2, 561.1, 565(2), 567.1, 569**
Indictment, preferment of, **CC 566.1, 577**
''Judge'' under Part XIX, **CC 552**
''Judge'' under Part XVI, **CC 493**
Preliminary inquiry
agreement to limit scope, **CC 536.5, 549(1.1)**
general, **CC 555.1**
jurisdiction, **CC 536.1(5)**
pre-inquiry hearing, **CC 536.4**
remand, **CC 536.1(1)**
request for, **CC 536.1(3) to (4.2), (1.2), 556(4), 574(1.1), 577**
Re-election, **CC 536.2, 561.1, 562.1, 563.1**
''Superior court of criminal jurisdiction,'' **CC 2**
Venue for summary conviction appeal, **CC 814(4)**

**NUNAVUT COURT OF JUSTICE**
Applications for review of decisions of
appeal from decision made on review, **CC 573.1(7)**
grounds of review, **CC 573.1(3)**
limitation, **CC 573.1(2)**

**NUNAVUT COURT OF JUSTICE —Cont'd**
Applications for review of decisions of —Cont'd
orders subject to review, **CC 573.1(1), (2)**
powers of reviewing judge, **CC 573.1(4), (5)**
rules governing, **CC 573.1(6)**
Election procedures in, **CC 536.1, 555.1, 565, 567.1, 569, 598**
on retrial, **CC 686(5.1), (5.2)**
Habeas corpus
availability, in respect of orders and warrants of, **CC 573.2**
Jurisdiction, **CC 536.1(5), 553, 554, 557, 558, 560, 573**
Preferred indictment in, **CC 566.1**
Preliminary inquiry in
agreement to limit scope, **CC 536.5, 549(1.1)**
continuation of proceedings as, where subject matter is testamentary instrument or value exceeds 01675000, **CC 555.1(2), (3)**
decision to hold, where appears offence should be prosecuted by indictment, **CC 555.1**
pre-inquiry hearing, **CC 536.4**
request for, **CC 536.1(3) to (4.2), (1.2), 556(4), 574(1.1), 577**
Re-election procedures in, **CC 536.2, 561.1, 562.1, 563.1, 565, 567.1, 569, 598**
Trial procedures in
mode of trial where multiple accused, **CC 567.1**
mode of trial where new trial ordered following appeal, **CC 686(5), (5.01)**
taking of evidence on trial by judge alone, **CC 557**

**OATH**
See also Affidavit, Affirmation, Perjury
Administration, **CEA 13**
without authority, **CC 138**
Affirmation in lieu, **CEA 15**
Child, **CEA 16(1), 16.1**
Contradictory evidence, **CC 136**
Electronic, **CC 846**

**OATH—Cont'd**
False statement under oath, **CC 133**
order for particulars, **CC 587(1)(a)**
sufficiency of counts, **CC 585(b)**
Oath administered abroad, **CEA 52 to 54**
Perjury, **CC 131**
order for particulars, **CC 587(1)(a)**
sufficiency of counts, **CC 585(a)**
Refusal to be sworn, **CC 545(1)**
Requirement of sworn evidence
preliminary inquiry, **CC 540(1)(a)**
Where mental capacity challenged, **CEA 16(1)**
Witness in foreign proceedings, **CEA 49**

**OBEDIENCE TO DE FACTO LAW**
Generally, **CC 15**

**OBSCENITY**
See also Crime Comic
Appeal from forfeiture or restoration, **CC 164(6)**
Consent to prosecute where order of forfeiture, **CC 164(7)**
Delivering by mail, **CC 168**
punishment, **CC 169**
Exposing to public view, **CC 163(2)(a)**
consent to prosecution, **CC 164(7)**
motive irrelevant, **CC 163(5)**
presumption of obscenity, **CC 163(8)**
punishment, **CC 169**
service of public good as defence, **CC 163(3)**
Forfeiture, **CC 164(3), (4)**
Mailing, **CC 168, 169**
Obscene theatrical performance
presenting or allowing, **CC 167(1)**
punishment, **CC 169**
taking part, **CC 167(2)**
Publishing
consent to prosecution, **CC 164(7)**
ignorance no defence, **CC 163(6)**
motive irrelevant, **CC 163(5)**
presumption of obscenity, **CC 163(8)**
punishment, **CC 169**
service of public good as defence, **CC 163(3), (4)**
Restoration after seizure, **CC 164(5)**
Sale, **CC 163(2)(a)**
consent to prosecution, **CC 164(7)**
motive irrelevant, **CC 163(5)**

**OBSCENITY—Cont'd**
Sale, **CC 163(2)(a)**—Cont'd
presumption of obscenity, **CC 163(8)**
punishment, **CC 169**
service of public good as defence, **CC 163(3), (4)**
Summons, **CC 164(2)**
punishment, **CC 169**
Warrant of seizure, **CC 164(1)**

**OBSTRUCTION**
Execution of process, **CC 129(c)**
Highway, **CC 423(1)(g)**
Justice, **CC 139**
Officiating clergyman, **CC 176(1)**
Peace officer, **CC 129(a)**
Public officer, **CC 129(b)**
Saving of vessel, **CC 438(1)**
Saving of wreck, **CC 438(2)**
Use of property, **CC 430(1)(c), (d)**

**OFFENCE**
See also Jurisdiction
Abolition of common law offences, **CC 9**
Included offences, **CC 662**
No conviction of child under 12, **CC 13**
Offence under more than one Act, **CC 12**
Rights of persons charged with, **CA Part I 11**

**OFFENDER**
Definition, **CC 2**

**OFFENSIVE WEAPON**
See Weapon

**OFFICER, PEACE**
See also Judicial Interim Release
Release or detention of accused, **CC 498, 499**

**OFFICIAL**
See also Bribery, Corruption, Official Documents
Certified copy as evidence, **CEA 24**
Destruction etc., **CC 340**

**OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS**
Identity documents, **CC 56.1**
definition of identity document, **CC 56.1(3)**
exceptions, **CC 56.1(2)**
punishment, **CC 56.1(4)**

**OIL WELL**
Arson, **CC 433, 434**
Salting, **CC 396**

**ONTARIO**
Generally, **CC 2, 184(4), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812**

**OPERATE**
See also Motor Vehicles
Definition, **CC 214**

**ORDER TO STAND TRIAL**
Generally, **CC 548(1)(a), 549**

**ORE**
See also Minerals
Possession as proof of theft, **CC 656**
Taking for scientific purpose, not theft, **CC 333**

**ORGANIZATION**
Appearance, **CC 538, 556, 620, 800(3), 802.1**
default, **CC 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)**
Attributing liability to
duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**
"every one" includes, **CC 2**
negligence offences, **CC 22.1**
other offences, **CC 22.2**
Criminal, see Criminal Organization
Criminal responsibility
duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**
"every one" includes, **CC 2**
negligence offences, **CC 22.1**
other offences, **CC 22.2**
Duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**
Enforcement of judgment, **CC 735**
Greater punishment where previous conviction, **CC 727(4)**
Notice of indictment, **CC 621**
"Organization" defined, **CC 2; CSDA 2(1)**
Party liability
negligence offences, **CC 22.1**
other offences, **CC 22.1**
"Person" defined, **CSDA 2(1)**
Punishment, **CC 718.21, (3.2), 732.1(3.1), 735**
"Representative," defined, **CC 2**

**ORGANIZATION—Cont'd**
Request for preliminary inquiry
failure to request, **CC 556(3), (4)**
"Senior officer," defined, **CC 2**
Sentencing
fines, **CC 735**
general considerations, **CC 718.21**
probation conditions, **CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)**
Service of process on, **CC 703.2**
Terrorist, see Terrorist Group
Trial and conviction, **CC 623**

**ORGANIZATIONAL LIABILITY**
See Organization

**ORGANS, TRAFFICKING IN HUMAN**
Financial transactions, **CC 240.1(2)**
Punishment, **CC 240.1(3)**
Removal without consent, **CC 240.1(1)**

**OVERCOMING RESISTANCE TO COMMISSION OF OFFENCE**
Generally, **CC 246**

**OWNER**
"Owner," **CC 2**
Ownership of property, **CC 588**
Theft by owner or joint owner, **CC 328(a), (d)**

**OYSTER BED AND OYSTERS**
Description in indictment, **CC 323(2)**
Presumption of ownership, **CC 323(1)**

**PARDON**
See also Record Suspension
Removal of disabilities, **CC 750(2)**
Royal prerogative of mercy, **CC 748**
Trial outside Canada, **CC 465(7)**

**PARENT OR GUARDIAN**
See also Abduction
Abandoning child under 10, **CC 218**
Attending youth court, **YCJA 27**
Correction of child by force, **CC 43**
liability for excessive force, **CC 26**
Duty to provide necessaries, **CC 215(1)(a)**
Failure to provide necessaries, **CC 215(2)**
necessaries provided by another no defence, **CC 215(4)(d)**
presumption of failure, **CC 215(4)(c)**

**PARENT OR GUARDIAN—Cont'd**
Failure to provide necessaries, **CC 215(2)**—Cont'd
presumption of parentage, **CC 215(4)(b)**
punishment, **CC 215(3)**
Notice to parent, **YCJA 26**
Procuring sexual activity, **CC 170**
Sexual activity evidence, see Sexual Activity Evidence
Sexual exploitation, **CC 153(1)**

**PAROLE**
See also Murder
Corrections and Conditional Release Act, Schedules, **CC 743.6, II, Sched. I**
Dangerous offenders, **CC 761**
Eligibility in life imprisonment, **CC 745 to 746.1**
day parole, **CC 746.1(2)**
young offenders convicted of murder, **CC 746.1(3)**
early parole prohibited, **CC 746.1(1)**
information in respect of parole, **CC 745.01**
review of eligibility, **CC 745.6**
information provided by victim, **CC 745.63(1.1)**
temporary absence, **CC 746.1(2)**
young offenders convicted of murder, **CC 746.1(3)**
Eligibility in scheduled offences, **CC 743.6**
Multiple murders, **CC 745.21, 745.51**
Second degree murder
recommendation by jury, **CC 745.2, 745.3, 745.21**
sentence by judge, **CC 745.4, 745.5**

**PARTICULARS**
See also Indictment
Amendment at trial, **CC 601(2)**
Order for particulars, **CC 587**

**PARTNER**
Theft by, **CC 328(d)**

**PARTNERSHIP**
See Organization

**PARTY TO OFFENCE**
See also Accessory after Fact, Aiding and Abetting, Counselling

**PARTY TO OFFENCE—Cont'd**
Accessory after fact, **CC 23**
defined, **CC 23(1)**
indictment of other parties, **CC 23.1, 592**
murder, **CC 240**
punishment, **CC 240, 463**
treason or high treason
delivery of trial documents, **CC 604**
Aiding or abetting
abettor party to offence, **CC 21(1)(c)**
aider party to offence, **CC 21(1)(b)**
particular offences
betting offences, **CC 202(1)(j)**
cruelty to animals, **CC 446**
desertion, **CC 54, 56**
enemy alien, **CC 50**
escape, **CC 146 to 148**
feigned marriage, **CC 292**
prize fight, **CC 83(1)**
suicide, **CC 241(1)(b)**
treason, **CC 46, 50**
Common intention to effect unlawful purpose, **CC 21(2)**
Counselling
general
offence committed, **CC 22(1), (2)**
offence not committed, **CC 464**
particular offences
insubordination by serviceman, **CC 62**
piratical acts, **CC 75**
sexual touching, **CC 152**
suicide, **CC 241(1)**
Defined, **CC 22(3)**
Indictment of other parties, **CC 23.1**
Organizations
negligence offences, **CC 22.1**
other offences, **CC 22.2**
Party to offence defined, **CC 21 to 22.2**
Principal, **CC 21(1)(a)**
Sexual assault party to, **CC 272(1)(d)**

**PASSING OFF**
Forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**
Offence, **CC 408**
Punishment, **CC 412(1)**

**PASSPORT**
Appearance at trial, **CC 57(7)**

**PASSPORT—Cont'd**
Deposit as condition of release, **CC 515(4)(f)**
False statement to procure, **CC 57(2)**
Forging or uttering, **CC 57(1)**
forgery generally, **CC 366**
"false document," **CC 57(4)(b), 321**
Jurisdiction, **CC 57(6)**
"Passport," **CC 57(5)**
Possession of forged passport, **CC 57(3)**

**PEACE BOND**
Generally, **CC 810 to 811; YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**

**PEACE OFFICER**
See also Public Officer, Release from Custody
Assault on, **CC 270(1)(a)**
aggravated assault, **CC 270.02**
assault with a weapon or causing bodily harm, **CC 270.01**
Bribery, **CC 120**
Delivery of arrested person to officer, **CC 494(3)**
Disarming, **CC 270.1**
Failure to assist officer, **CC 129(b)**
Inducing investigation by false statement, **CC 140**
Murder as first degree, **CC 231(2)**
Obstruction in execution of duty, **CC 129(a)**
Obstruction in execution of process, **CC 129(c)**
Officer permitting escape, **CC 146, 147**
"Peace officer," **CC 2**
"flight," **CC 7(8)**
Personation, **CC 130, 130.1**
"Police officer," **CC 462.48(17)**
Protection, **CC 25**
arrest without warrant, **CC 495(3)**
offence, **CC 503(4)**
Use of force, **CC 25**
excessive force, **CC 26**
Weapons, **CC 117.07, 117.08; CC Reg. 98 to 466 generally**
Wilful misconduct in execution of process, **CC 128**

**PEDIGREE**
False pedigree of title, **CC 385(1)(a)**

**PENALTY**
See also Fine, Punishment, Sentence
Application of money paid, **CC 734.8(5)**
Imprisonment in lieu, **CC 734(1)**
reduction on part payment, **CC 734.8**
Payment to provincial treasurer, **CC 734.4(1)**
"Penalty," **CC 734.8(1)**
Recovery by action, **CC 734.6**
Variation of, **CA Part I 11(i)**

**PENITENTIARY**
Preventing escape from, **CC 25(5)**
Unlawful assemblies and riots
reading proclamation, **CC 67**

**PERJURY**
See also Contradictory Evidence
Evidence
answers to incriminating questions, **CEA 5(2); CA Part I 13**
corroboration, **CC 133**
Indictment
sufficiency of counts, **CC 585(a)**
Liability in case of affirmation, **CEA 15(2)**
Offence of perjury, **CC 131**
Order for particulars, **CC 587(1)(a)**
Privilege against self-incrimination, **CEA 5(2); CA Part I 11(c)**
Punishment, **CC 132**
Statement not permitted or authorized by law, **CC 131(3), 134(1)**
Video links, **CC 131(1.1)**

**PERSONAL RECORD OF COMPLAINANT**
Admissibility, re, **CC 278.92 to 278.98**
Appeal from order, re, **CC 278.91**
Application for production
content and form, **CC 278.3(3)**
costs orders, **CC 278.3(3)**
counsel, right to, **CC 278.4(2.1)**
forum, **CC 278.3(1), (2)**
grounds, insufficient, **CC 278.3(4)**
hearing in camera, **CC 278.4(1)**
persons who may appear, **CC 278.4(2)**
service of application and subpoena, **CC 278.3(5), (6)**
Application of legislation, **CC 278.1**
Definition of "record," **CC 278.1**

**PERSONAL RECORD OF COMPLAINANT—Cont'd**
Production to accused
conditions on production, **CC 278.7(3)**
copy to prosecutor, **CC 278.7(4)**
factors considered, **CC 278.7(2)**
power of court to order, **CC 278.7(1)**
publication ban, **CC 278.9**
reasons for decision, **CC 278.8**
retention of record by court, **CC 278.7(6)**
use limited to proceedings, **CC 278.7(5)**
Production to court for review
duty of court upon review, **CC 278.6(1)**
factors considered, **CC 278.5(2)**
hearing in camera, **CC 278.6**
power of court to order, **CC 278.5(1)**
publication ban, **CC 278.9**
reasons for decision, **CC 278.8**
retention of record by court, **CC 278.7(6)**
Publication ban, **CC 278.9**
offence re, **CC 278.9(2)**

**PERSONATION**
Acknowledgment in false name, **CC 405**
Aggravating circumstance, **CC 130.1**
Peace officer, **CC 130, 130.1**
Public officer, **CC 130, 130.1**

**PHOTOGRAPH**
See also Search and Seizure
As evidence of record or instrument, **CEA 30(3), 31**
Photographic evidence, **CC 491.2**

**PHYSICIAN**
Duty of care in surgical or medical treatment, **CC 216**
Presence at prize fight, **CC 83(1)(c)**
Protection from prosecution, **CC 45**
causing child's death at birth, **CC 238(2)**

**PIRACY**
Compulsion by threats no defence, **CC 17**
Piracy by law of nations, **CC 74**
Piratical acts, **CC 75**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
Superior court jurisdiction, **CC 468, (vii), 469(a)(vi)**

**PLEA**
See also Defences
Adjournment to plead, **CC 606(3)**
By organization, **CC 621(2), 622**
Duty to inform, **CC 606(4.3)**
Guilty or not guilty, **CC 606(1)**
after special plea, **CC 607(4)**
conditions for accepting guilty, **CC 606(1.1)**
consent jurisdiction for guilty plea, **CC 478(3), 479**
defences under plea of not guilty, **CC 613**
guilty to other offence, **CC 606(4)**
validity of guilty, **CC 606(1.2)**
young persons, **YCJA 36(1), (2)**
Inquiry
indictable offences, **CC 606(4.2)**
murder, **CC 606(4.1)**
serious personal injury offence, **CC 606(4.1)**
Presence of accused for, **CC 650(1)**
Refusal to plead, **CC 606(2)**
Special pleas, **CC 606(1)**
autrefois acquit/convict, **CC 607**
allowance of plea, **CC 609**
conviction of attempt, **CC 661(2)**
discharge in previous proceedings, **CC 735**
evidence of identity of charges, **CC 608**
indictment adding circumstances of aggravation, **CC 610(1)**
infanticide and manslaughter, **CC 610(4)**
murder and manslaughter or infanticide, **CC 610(2)**
first and second degree, **CC 610(3)**
right, **CA Part I 11(h)**
justification, **CC 607(2), 611, 612**
combined with plea of not guilty, **CC 612(2)**
pardon, **CC 607**
Validity of, **CC 606(4.4)**

**POINTING A FIREARM**
See Firearms

**POLICE**
See Peace Officer, see Public Officer

**POLYGAMY**
Offence, **CC 293**

**POOL-SELLING**
Exemptions from offences, **CC 204(1)**
Offences, **CC 202(1)**
Punishment, **CC 202(2)**
Search warrant, **CC 199(1)**

**PORNOGRAPHY**
See Child Pornography

**POSSESSION**
See also Firearms
Elements of possession, **CC 4(3)**
when complete, **CC 358**
Offences
anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CSDA 7.1**
anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CSDA 7.1**
armed forces certificate or identification, **CC 419(c), (d)**
automobile master key, **CC 353**
clippings of current coin, **CC 451**
controlled substance, **CSDA 4(1), 5(2), 6(2)**
counterfeiting instruments, **CC 376(1)(c), 458**
counterfeit mark, **CC 376(2)(b)**
counterfeit money, **CC 450**
counterfeit stamp, **CC 376(1)(b)**
device to obtain telecommunication service, **CC 32**
explosive substance, **CC 436.1**
fraudulently obtained valuable minerals, **CC 394.1**
incendiary device or material, **CC 436.1**
instruments
breaking and entering
coin-operated device, **CC 352**
house-breaking, **CC 351(1)**
counterfeiting, **CC 376(1)(c), 458**
forgery, **CC 369(b)**
trademark, **CC 409, 412**
to obtain telecommunication service, **CC 326**
interception devices, **CC 191**
ore or mineral, **CC 656**

**POSSESSION—Cont'd**
Offences—Cont'd
paper to make bank note, **CC 369(a)**
proceeds of property obtained by crime for purpose of trafficking, **CC 355.4, 355.5**
prohibited weapon, **CC 91, 92**
property obtained by crime for purpose of trafficking, **CC 355.4, 355.5**
restricted weapon, **CC 91, 92**
slug or counterfeit token, **CC 454**
stolen valuable minerals, **CC 394.1**
weapon, for dangerous purpose, **CC 88**
wreck, **CC 415**
"Possession," **CC 4(3)**
Property obtained by crime, **CC 354, 355, 355.4, 355.5**
compensation to purchaser, **CC 726**
credit card, **CC 342(1)(c)**
for purpose of trafficking, offence, **CC 355.4, 355.5**
joinder of accused, **CC 593**
jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553, 555(2)**
mail, container or key, **CC 356(1)(b)**
mineral or precious metal, **CC 394**
offence outside Canada, **CC 357**
presumption where vehicle identification
number removed, **CC 354(2), (3)**
proof of ownership or value, **CC 657.1(1)**
punishment, **CC 355, 355.5**
for purpose of trafficking, **CC 355.5**
not exceeding 01675,000, **CC 355(b)**
over 01675,000, **CC 355(a)**

**POSSESSION FOR PURPOSE OF TRAFFICKING**
Anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, offence, **CSDA 7.1**
Controlled substance, offence, **CSDA 5(2)**
Proceeds of property obtained by crime, offence, **CC 355.4, 355.5**
Property obtained by crime, offence, **CC 355.4, 355.5**

**POSTAGE STAMP**
As chattel, **CC 4(1)**
As property, **CC 2**
Counterfeit, **CC 376(1)**

**POSTAGE STAMP—Cont'd**
Value, **CC 4(1)**

**POSTAL CARD**
As chattel, **CC 4(1)**
As property, **CC 2**
Value, **CC 4(1)**

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**
Theft by holder, **CC 331, 332**

**PRECIOUS METALS**
Forfeiture, **CC 394, 395**
Fraud, **CC 394**
Fraudulent concealment, **CC 394**
Presumption from possession, **CC 656**
Search and seizure, **CC 395**
Tampering with mine sample, **CC 396**

**PRE-HEARING CONFERENCES**
Generally, **CC 482(3)(c), 625.1**

**PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**
Absconding accused, **CC 544**
Absence of accused, authorized
admission of evidence, **CC 715**
permission to be absent, **CC 537(1)(j.1)**
warning to accused re admissibility of evidence, **CC 537(1.01)**
Address
by prosecutor, **CC 537(1)(h)**
to accused, **CC 541(1)**
Adjournment, **CC 537(1)(a)**
early resumption of inquiry, **CC 537(1)(e)**
irregularity misleading accused, **CC 547**
witness refusing to testify, **CC 545**
Adjudication, **CC 548**
Admission or confession by accused, **CC 542**
Agreement to limit scope, **CC 536.5, 549(1.1)**
Appearance by organization, **CC 538, 556**
Appearance of accused by counsel or closed-circuit television, **CC 537(1)(j)**
Committal for trial, **CC 548**
by consent, **CC 549**
endorsement of information, **CC 548(2)**
fix date for trial, **CC 548(2.1)**

**PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd**
Committal for trial, **CC 548**—Cont'd
offence charged, **CC 548(1)(a)**
other indictable offence in respect of same transaction, **CC 548(1)(a)**
transmission of record, **CC 551**
Discharge of accused, **CC 548(1)(b)**
Election by accused, **CC 536(2), 536.1(2)**
Evidence
confession, **CC 542(1)**
''credible and trustworthy''
appearance of witness for examination, **CC 540(9)**
notice of intention to tender, **CC 540(8)**
power to receive, **CC 540(7)**
reading in at trial prohibited, **CC 715(4)**
for accused, **CC 541**
hearsay, admissibility of, **CC 540(7) to (9)**
non-publication order, **CC 539, 542(2)**
power to receive, **CC 540**
reading at trial, **CC 715**
exception, **CC 715(4)**
reply evidence, **CC 537(1)(g)**
statement by accused, **CC 541(3)**
taking of evidence, **CC 540**
transcript, **CC 715.01**
variance not affecting validity, **CC 546(c), 547**
where inquiry limited by agreement, **CC 536.5, 549(1.1)**
Exclusion of public or witnesses, **CC 537(1)(h)**
Fitness of accused, see Fitness to Stand Trial
Inability of justice to continue, **CC 547.1**
Inappropriate questioning, limiting, **CC 537(1.1)**
Inquiry by justice, **CC 535**
Irregularity not affecting validity, **CC 546**
adjournment, **CC 547**
Jurisdiction, **CC 535, 536.1(5), 543, 548**
Place of inquiry, **CC 537(1)(a)**
Powers of justice, **CC 537, 548**
Pre-inquiry hearing, **CC 536.4**
Prosecutor
address, **CC 537(1)(f)**
agreement to limit scope of inquiry, **CC 536.5**

**PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd**
Prosecutor—Cont'd
reply evidence, **CC 537(1)(g)**
request for preliminary inquiry, **CC 536(4), 536.1(3)**
statement of issues and witnesses, **CC 536.3**
Reading evidence at trial, **CC 715**
Regulation by justice, **CC 537(1)(i)**
Remand
to custody, **CC 537(1)(c)**
bringing accused before justice, **CC 537(1)(e)**
for purposes of ICA, **CC 537(1)(b)**
to justice of another jurisdiction, **CC 543(1)**
transmission of evidence, **CC 543(2)**
to Nunavut Court Judge, **CC 536.1(1)**
to provincial court judge, **CC 536(1), (3)**
Request for
accused organization, failure to request, **CC 556(3), (4)**
duty of court where not made, **CC 536(4.3), (4), 536.1(4.2), 556(3)**
endorsement on information, **CC 536(4.1), 536.1(4)**
notice of right to, **CC 536(2), 536.1(2)**
Nunavut, in, **CC 536.1(3) to (4.2)**
preferred indictment where not made, **CC 574(1.1), (1.2), 577**
requirement, **CC 536(4), 536.1(3)**
where multiple accused, **CC 536(4.2), 536.1(4.1)**
Statement of issues and witnesses, **CC 536.3**
Transcript
transmission to clerk, **CC 551**
transmission to justice having jurisdiction, **CC 543(2)**
Trial of issue of fitness, **CC 672.23(1), (2)(a), 672.25(1), 672.27(b)**
Variance not affecting validity, **CC 546**
adjournment, **CC 547**
Witnesses
application of general Code provision, **CC 697**
deposition, **CC 540**
exclusion, **CC 537(1)(h)**
inappropriate questioning of, limiting, **CC 537(1.1)**

**PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd**
Witnesses—Cont'd
prisoner as witness, **CC 527**
recognizance to testify at trial, **CC 550**
refusal to testify, **CC 545**
witness for accused, **CC 541(1), (4), (5)**
where accused absent but counsel present, **CC 544(5)**
Witnesses, see also Witness
Young persons, **YCJA 67(7), (8)**

**PRESENCE OF ACCUSED**
See also Absconding
Accused absconding
accused deemed present, **CC 715(3)**
at preliminary inquiry, **CC 544**
at trial, **CC 475**
Appeal, **CC 650.01, 650.02, 683(2.1), 688, 822, 839(2)**
Appearance by designated counsel of record, **CC 650.01, 650.02**
Appearance by organization, **CC 538, 556, 620, 623, 800, 802.1**
Appearing personally, accused not, **CC 485(1.1)**
Bail hearing, **CC 515(2.2), (2.3)**
Conditions for remote appearance, **CC 715.23 to 715.24**
Dangerous offender application, **CC 650.01, 650.02, 758?page 1650**
Disposition hearing, **CC 672.5(13)**
Fitness of accused, see Fitness to Stand Trial
Habeas corpus application, **CC 650.01(3)(a)(iii), 774.1**
Plea of guilty, **CC 650(1) to (2), 650.01(3)(c)**
Preliminary inquiry, **CC 537(1)(j) to (k), 650.01, 650.02**
admission of evidence, **CC 715**
permission to be absent, **CC 537(1)(j.1)**
warning to accused re admissibility of evidence, **CC 537(1.01)**
Remote appearance
generally, **CC 715.23 to 715.24**
appeals, **CC 683(2.1), 688(2.1), 822, 839(2)**
bail hearing, **CC 515(2.2), (2.3)**
disposition hearing, **CC 672.5(13)**

**PRESENCE OF ACCUSED—Cont'd**
Remote appearance—Cont'd
preliminary inquiry, **CC 537(1)(j) to (k)**
trial, **CC 650(1)**
Summary conviction trial, **CC 650.01, 650.02, 800, 802.1**
Summons re Identification of Criminals Act, **CC 485.2, Forms 6.1, 6.2**
Trial requirement of, **CC 650(1) to (2), 650.01, 650.02**

**PRESERVATION (OF DATA)**
Demand
generally, **CC 487.012(1)**
assistance order, **CC 487.02**
conditions for making, **CC 487.012(2)**
conditions within, **CC 487.012(5)**
destruction of data, **CC 487.0194(1), 487.0199**
expiry, **CC 487.012(4)**
further demand, no, **CC 487.012(6)**
limitation, **CC 487.012(3)**
offence, **CC 487.0197, 487.0199**
revocation, **CC 487.012(4)**
self-incrimination, **CC 487.0196**
Order
generally, **CC 487.013(1)**
account open or active, **CC 487.0131, Form 5.0032**
assistance order, **CC 487.02**
conditions for making, **CC 487.013(2)**
conditions in, **CC 487.019**
destruction of data, **CC 487.0194(2), 487.0199**
expiry, **CC 487.013(6)**
form, **CC 487.013(4)**
limitation, **CC 487.013(5)**
offence, **CC 487.0198, 487.0199**
offence against law of foreign state, **CC 487.013(3)**
particulars, production of, **CC 487.0192**
prohibiting disclosure, **CC 487.0191**
self-incrimination, **CC 487.0196**
Report, **CC 487.021(2)**
Review, **CC 487.021(1)**

**PRESERVATION OF ORDER IN COURT**
See also Contempt
Application, **CC 486(1.1)**

**PRESERVATION OF ORDER IN COURT—Cont'd**
Exclusion of public, **CC 486(1)**
Power to preserve, **CC 484**

**PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES**
Age, **CC 171.1(3), 172.1(3), 172.2(3), 658(2)**
Agreement or arrangement—offence against child, **CC 172.2(3)**
Arson, intent to defraud, **CC 435(2)**
Baiting animals, **CC 446(4)**
Breaking and entering, **CC 348(2)(a)**
Breaking out, **CC 348(2)(b)**
Cattle theft, **CC 338(3)**
Cheque dishonoured, **CC 362(4), (5)**
Distinguishing mark on public stores, **CC 421(2)**
Document as conclusive evidence, **IA 25**
Failure to provide necessaries, **CC 215(4)**
False pretence, dishonoured cheque, **CC 362(4)**
Firearm serial number defaced, **CC 108(1)(a)**
Fire set negligently, **CC 436(2)**
Fraud by holder of fire insurance, **CC 435(2)**
Fraud in obtaining food and lodging, **CC 364(2)**
Importation, port of shipment, **CC 414**
Indictable or summary conviction, **IA 34**
Innocence, **CA Part I 11(d), Part I 6(1)(a)**
Intent to affect assay, **CC 396(2)**
Intent to commit offence in dwelling-house, **CC 349(2)**
Luring child, **CC 172.1(3)**
Making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC 171.1(3)**
Newspaper proprietor and defamatory libel, **CC 303**
Ownership of property, **CC 588**
Parentage, **CC 215(4)(b)**
Proceeds of crime, **CC 462.39**
Property in lumber or equipment, **CC 339(4)**
Sanity, **CC 16**
Seditious intention, **CC 59(4)**
Summary conviction not appealed, **CC 820**
Theft of ore or minerals, **CC 656**

**PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES —Cont'd**
Unlawfully in dwelling house, **CC 349(2)**
Vehicle identification number removed, **CC 354(2), (3)**
Wilfulness, **CC 429(1)**

**PREVENTION OF CRIME**
Use of force, **CC 27**
excessive force, **CC 26**

**PREVENTIVE DETENTION**
See dangerous offender

**PREVIOUS CONVICTIONS**
See also Character Evidence
Adducing evidence
accused not appearing, **CC 665**
in answer to evidence of good character, **CC 666**
in support of greater punishment, **CC 665**
notice, **CC 665**
Bar to prosecution, **CC 610, 661(2)**
Certificate, **CEA 12(2)**
Greater punishment for subsequent offences
gaming and betting, **CC 202(2)**
motor vehicle offence, **CC 255(4)**
use of firearm in commission of offence, **CC 84(5), (6), 85(3)(b)**
Indictment, information, to contain no reference, **CC 664, 789(2)**
Manner of proving, **667 CEA 12(2)**

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND**
Generally, **CC 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812**

**PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENT**
(Aaa)Generally, **CEA 9 to 11**

**PRISON**
See also Escape and Rescue, Prisoner
Delivery of prisoner, **CC 744**
Employee as peace officer, **CC 2**
Murder of keeper as first degree, **CC 231(4)(b)**
Protection of authorities, **CC 28(2)(b)**
Riot, **CC 67**
Sentence to penitentiary, **CC 731**

**PRISONER**
See also Escape and Rescue, Prison

**PRISONER—Cont'd**
Assisting escape, prisoner of war, **CC 148**
Delivery to prison, **CC 744**
Employee as peace officer, **CC 2**
Murder of keeper as first degree, **CC 231(4)(b)**
Procuring attendance, **CC 527**
form of order, **CC 527(3) to (5)**
Protection of authorities, **CC 28**
Riot, **CC 67**
Sentence to penitentiary, **CC 743.1**
Statement of conviction on delivery, **CC 744**
Transfer of prisoner, **CC 527(7) to (9)**

**PRIVACY**
See also Interception of Private Communications
Business record, **CEA 30(10)(a)(ii), (iii)**
Communications within marriage, **CEA 4(3)**
Documentary evidence for foreign proceedings, **CEA 50(2)**

**PRIVATE PROSECUTION**
Confirmation hearing
appearance of Attorney General, **CC 507.1(4)**
court shopping prohibited, **CC 507.1(7)**
exemptions, **CC 507.1(9)**
information deemed not laid, **CC 507.1(5), (6)**
issuance of process, **CC 507(2) to (8), 507.1(2) to (8)**
new evidence for new hearing, **CC 507.1(7)**
procedure when witnesses attend, **CC 507(2), 507.1(8)**
referral of information, **CC 507.1(1)**
"Designated justice," **CC 507.1(10)**
Intervention by Attorney General, **CC 579.1, 579.01**
Laying information, **CC 504**
Preferred indictment in, **CC 574(3), 577(b)**
Recommencement as public prosecution, **CC 579(2), 579.1(2)**
Referral of information, **CC 507.1(1)**
Stay by Attorney General, **CC 579(1), 579.1(2)**

**PRIVATE PROSECUTION—Cont'd**
Summons or warrant to compel attendance
conditions for issuance, **CC 507.1(3)**
endorsement authorizing release, **CC 507(6), 507.1(8)**
undertaking or appearance notice deemed confirmed, **CC 507(7), 507.1(8)**
information deemed not laid, **CC 507.1(5), (6)**
power to issue, **CC 507(4), (8), 507.1(2)**
procedure when witnesses attend, **CC 507(2), 507.1(8)**
process compulsory, **CC 507(2), 507.1(8)**
process in blank prohibited, **CC 507(5), 507.1(8)**
Young persons, against, **YCJA 24**

**PRIVILEGE**
Documents in possession of lawyer, **CC 488.1**
Foreign proceedings, **CEA 50(2)**
Intercepted communications, **CC 189(6)**
Public interest immunity (Crown privilege)
confidences of Queen's Privy Council for Canada, **CEA 39**
international relations, see sensitive information
national defence and security, see sensitive information
potentially injurious information, see sensitive information
sensitive information
agreement to disclose, **CEA 38.031, 38.04(6) to (7), 38.24**
appeals from orders concerning, **CEA 38.04(7), 38.1, 38.09, 38.11, 38.12, 38.28, 38.31**
applications to Federal Court re
Attorney General of Canada, by, **CEA 38.04(1)**
confidentiality of, **CEA 38.04(4)**
evidence admissible to determine, **CEA 38.06(3.1)**
ex parte representations, public hearing, **CEA 38.3, 38.11(2)**
general, **CEA 38.04(2)**
procedure, **CEA 38.04(5)**

**PRIVILEGE—Cont'd**
Public interest immunity (Crown privilege)—Cont'd
sensitive information—Cont'd
applications to Federal Court re —Cont'd
protective order, **CEA 38.12, 38.31**
special rules, **CEA 38.3, 38.11(1), 38.11(1.1)**
termination, **CEA 38.04(7)**
Attorney General of Canada, motion, **CEA 38.25**
authorization by Attorney General of Canada, **CEA 38.03, 38.23**
certificate prohibiting disclosure, **CEA 38.13, 38.41, 38.42, 38.131**
annual report re, **CEA 38.17, 38.44**
review of certificate, **CEA 38.41, 38.42, 38.131**
court records, **CEA 38.04(4), 38.12(2), 38.31(1)**
defined, **CEA 38**
disclosure conditions, **CEA 38.06(2)**
disclosure order, **CEA 38.06, 38.07, 38.08**
disclosure prohibited, **CEA 38.02, 38.06(3), 38.22**
prohibition, order confirming, **CEA 38.06(3), 38.07**
entities, designated, **Sched., (8), 38.01(6), 38.02(1.1)**
fiat of Attorney General taking over prosecution, **CEA 38.15**
annual report re, **CEA 38.17**
Judge seized, **CEA 38.32**
limitation, person charged with offence, **CEA 38.09(1)**
limitation periods for appeals, **CEA 38.09(2), 38.1, 38.29**
military proceedings, in, **CEA 38.01(5), 38.03(2)**
notice to Attorney General of Canada, **CEA 38.01, 38.02(1.1) to (2), 38.03(3), 38.21**
exceptions, **CEA 38.01(6) to (8), 38.02(2)**
regulations concerning, power to make, **CEA 38.16, 38.43**

**PRIVILEGE—Cont'd**
Public interest immunity (Crown privilege)—Cont'd
sensitive information—Cont'd
report relating to proceedings, **CEA 38.05**
review of orders concerning, automatic, **CEA 38.04(7), 38.08**
right to fair trial, protection of, and, **CEA 38.14**
rules, **CEA 38.45**
special counsel, **CEA 38.34**
disclosure and communication prohibited, **CEA 38.39**
fairness, **CEA 38.4**
immunity, **CEA 38.36**
obligation to provide information, **CEA 38.37**
restriction on communication, **CEA 38.38**
roles and responsibilities, **CEA 38.35**
undisclosed information, federal proceeding, **CEA 38.33**
when determination takes effect, **CEA 38.06(3.01)**
specified public interest
appeals of orders relating to, **CEA 37.1, 37.2**
disclosure order, **CEA 37(4.1) to (5), (8) to (9), 37.3, 38.26**
limitation periods for appeals and objections, **CEA 37(4), 37.1(2), 37.2**
notice of order, **CEA 38.27**
objection to disclosure on basis of, **CEA 37(1)**
application to Federal Court for determination, **CEA 37(3)(a), 37(4)**
body other than superior court, to, **CEA 37(3)**
evidence admissible to determine, **CEA 37(6.1), (9)**
obligation of court, person or body, **CEA 37(1.1)**
right to fair trial, protection of, **CEA 37.3**
superior court, to, **CEA 37(2), (3)(b)**
when determination effective, **CEA 37(7)**

**PRIVILEGE—Cont'd**
Public interest immunity (Crown privilege)—Cont'd
specified public interest—Cont'd
person charged with offence, limitation, **CEA 37(1.1)**
prohibition order, **CEA 37(6)**
right to fair trial, protection of, **CEA 37.3**
Self-incrimination, **CEA 5; CA Part I 11(c), Part I 13**

**PRIZE FIGHT**
Attending, **CC 83(1)(c)**
Engaging in prize fight, **CC 83(1)(a)**
"Prize fight," **CC 83(2)**
Promoting, **CC 83(1)(b)**

**PROBATION**
Bodily substance, see Bodily Substance
Conditions, **CC 732.1(2) to (3.2)**
change in circumstances, **CC 732.2(3)**
compelling appearance of accused, **CC 732.2(6)**
organizations, for, **CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)**
relief or change in conditions after conviction of offence, **CC 732.2(5)**
restitution, **CC 738(1)**
Conviction while under probation, **CC 732.2(5)**
Order
breach, **CC 733.1**
duration, **CC 732.2(2)**
effective date, **CC 732.2(1)**
form, **CC 732.1(4)**
making of order, **CC 731(1)**
reading and delivery of order, **CC 732.1(5), (6)**
suspension pending appeal, **CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)**
transfer, **CC 733(1)**
court unable to act, **CC 733(2)**
Organizations, for, **CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)**
Pre-sentence report, **CC 721(1)**
Report by probation officers, **CC 721**
content of report, **CC 721(3)**
copy of report, **CC 721(5)**
Victim impact statement, **CC 722(1)**
see also Victim Impact Statement
copies, **CC 722.1**

**PROCEEDS OF CRIME**
Defined, **CC 462.3(1)**
Designated offences
defined, **CC 462.3(1) to (2); CC Reg. 2002 to 63**
regulations defining, power to make, **CC 462.3(2)**
Disclosure
income tax information, **CC 462.48**
informants, immunity of, **CC 462.47**
order for disclosure, **CC 462.48(3) to (5)**
Forfeiture
derived from other offences, **CC 462.37(2)**
designated offence, committed in relation to, **CC 462.37(1)**
notice of application, **CC 462.41**
fine in lieu of, **CC 462.37(3) to (5)**
inference from value of property, **CC 462.39**
in rem hearing, **CC 462.38**
appeal from order, **CC 462.44**
application for forfeiture, **CC 462.38(1)**
notice of application, **CC 462.41**
orders for forfeiture, **CC 462.38(2) to (2.1)**
property outside Canada, **CC 462.38(2.1)**
person deemed absconded, **CC 462.38(3)**
particular circumstances, **CC 462.37(2.01)**
pattern of criminal activity, **CC 462.37(2.04), (2.05)**
property outside Canada, order respecting, **CC 462.37(2.1), 462.38(2.1)**
relief from, **CC 462.42**
restitution, **CC 689**
voidable transfers, **CC 462.4**
From commission of drug offences, **CSDA 18**
Income tax information, disclosure of, **CC 462.48**
Informants, immunity of, **CC 462.47**
Laundering, **CC 462.31**
Management order
appointment of Minister to manage, **CC 462.331(2)**

**PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd**
Management order—Cont'd
destruction of property pursuant to, **CC 462.331(4) to (7)**
duration of, **CC 462.331(8)**
power of court, **CC 462.331(1), (7)**
power to manage, **CC 462.331(1), (3) to (4)**
variation of, **CC 462.331(9)**
Regulations, **CC 462.5**
Restraint order
generally, **CC 462.33**
application, **CC 462.33(1)**
automatic expiry of, **CC 462.35**
copies of documents, **CC 462.46**
disposal of property restrained, **CC 462.43**
appeal from order, **CC 462.44**
property outside Canada, **CC 462.43(2)**
forwarding to clerk of trial court, **CC 462.36**
management order pending restraint, **CC 462.331**
property outside Canada, **CC 462.33(3.1)**
review of, **CC 462.34**
suspension pending appeal, **CC 462.45**
Special search warrant
generally, **CC 462.32**
automatic expiry of, **CC 462.35**
disposal of property seized, **CC 462.43**
appeal from order, **CC 462.44**
property outside Canada, **CC 462.43(2)**
execution of warrant, **CC 462.32(2.1), (3)**
detention of property, **CC 462.32(4)(a)**
management order post seizure, **CC 462.331**
report to judge of property seized
forwarding to clerk of trial court, **CC 462.36**
provided to owner, **CC 462.32(4)(c)**
requirement for, **CC 462.32(4)(b)**
return of proceeds, **CC 462.32(4.1)**
review of, **CC 462.34**

**PROCLAMATION**
Judicial notice of, **CC 781(2)**

**PROCLAMATION—Cont'd**
Order to prohibit drilling, **CC 70(1)**
Proof, **CEA 21, 22**
Imperial proclamation, **CEA 20**
Riot proclamation, **CC 67, 68**

**PROCURING**
See also Avails, Counselling
Commission of offence
offence committed, **CC 22(1), (2)**
offence not committed, **CC 464**
"Counsel" includes, **CC 22(3)**
Feigned marriage, **CC 292(1)**
Offence
generally, **CC 286.3(1)**
18 years of age, sexual services from, **CC 286.3(2)**

**PRODUCTION OF RECORDS**
See also Disclosure, Production Orders
Banking record, **CEA 29(6)**
Business record, **CEA 30(3) to (5)**
Certified copy, **CEA 28(1)**
Copy of record in proceedings, **CEA 28**
Foreign proceedings, **CEA 46, 50(2)**
Orders for, see Production Orders
Power of court on appeal, **CC 683(1)(a), 839(2)**
Records of automobile master key sales, **CC 353(3), (4)**
Witness statements, written, **CEA 10(1)**

**PRODUCTION ORDERS**
Appeal court, power to make, **CC 683(1)(a), 839(2)**
Application for review of, **CC 487.0193**
keep account open or active order, **CC 487.01921**
Banking records, for, **CEA 29(6)**
Business records, for, **CEA 30(3), (5)**
Commercial information, for
copies of business records, for, **CEA 30(3)**
part of business record, for, **CEA 30(5)**
right of court to examine record, **CEA 30(6)**
Destruction of data, **CC 487.0194(1), 487.0199**
Financial information, for
generally, **CC 487.018(1)**
compulsion by order only, **CEA 29(5)**
conditions for making, **CC 487.018(3)**

**PRODUCTION ORDERS—Cont'd**
Financial information, for—Cont'd
conditions in, **CC 487.019**
copying of records, for, **CEA 29(6)**
form, **CC 487.018(4)**
identification of person, **CC 487.018(2)**
inspection of records, for, **CEA 29(6)**
limitation, **CC 487.018(5)**
Foreign proceedings, re
power to order production, **CEA 46**
self-crimination protection, **CEA 50**
General order
generally, **CC 487.014(1)**
conditions for making, **CC 487.014(2)**
conditions in, **CC 487.019**
form, **CC 487.014(3)**
limitation, **CC 487.014(4)**
specific dates, **CC 487.0141, Form 5.0051**
Offence, **CC 487.0198**
Personal record of complainant, for
appeal from order re, **CC 278.91**
application for production
content and form, **CC 278.3(3)**
costs orders, **CC 278.3(3)**
forum, **CC 278.3(1), (2)**
grounds, insufficient, **CC 278.3(4)**
hearing in camera, **CC 278.4(1)**
persons who may appear, **CC 278.4(2)**
publication ban, **CC 278.9**
offence re, **CC 278.9(2)**
service of application and subpoena, **CC 278.3(5), (6)**
application of legislation, **CC 278.1**
definition of ''record,'' **CC 278.1**
production to accused
conditions on production, **CC 278.7(3)**
copy to prosecutor, **CC 278.7(4)**
factors considered, **CC 278.7(2)**
power of court to order, **CC 278.7(1)**
publication ban, **CC 278.9**
reasons for decision, **CC 278.8**
retention of record by court, **CC 278.7(6)**
use limited to proceedings, **CC 278.7(5)**

**PRODUCTION ORDERS—Cont'd**
Personal record of complainant, for —Cont'd
production to court for review
duty of court upon review, **CC 278.6(1)**
factors considered, **CC 278.5(2)**
hearing in camera, **CC 278.6**
power of court to order, **CC 278.5(1)**
publication ban, **CC 278.9**
reasons for decision, **CC 278.8**
retention of record by court, **CC 278.7(6)**
publication ban, **CC 278.9**
Related orders
assistance, **CC 487.02**
particulars, production of, **CC 487.0192**
prohibiting disclosure, **CC 487.0191**
Report, **CC 487.021(2)**
Review, **CC 487.021(1)**
Sealing order re information to obtain, **CC 487.3**
Self-incrimination, **CC 487.0196**
Sentencing court, power to make, **CC 723(3)**
Third party records, see personal record of complainant, for
Tracing specified communications, for
generally, **CC 487.015(1)**
conditions for making, **CC 487.015(2)**
conditions in, **CC 487.019**
form, **CC 487.015(3)**
limitation, **CC 487.015(5)**
report, **CC 487.015(6)**
service, **CC 487.015(4)**
Tracking data, for
generally, **CC 487.017(1)**
conditions for making, **CC 487.017(2)**
conditions in, **CC 487.019**
form, **CC 487.017(3)**
limitation, **CC 487.017(4)**
Transmission data, for
generally, **CC 487.016(1)**
conditions for making, **CC 487.016(2)**
form, **CC 487.016(3)**
limitation, **CC 487.016(4)**
Witness statements, written, for, **CEA 10(1)**

**PROHIBITION**
See Extraordinary Remedies

**PROHIBITION ORDER**
See also Firearms
Attending public park frequented by children, **CC 161**
Attending public swimming pool frequented by children, **CC 161**
Breach offence, **CC 380.2(4)**
Communication or contact with child, **CC 161**
Employment involving authority over property, re, **CC 380.2**
Fraud, **CC 380.2**
Internet access, **CC 161**
Volunteering with children, **CC 161**
Working with children, **CC 161**

**PROMISE TO APPEAR**
See also Judicial Interim Release
Confirmation or cancellation by justice, **CC 508(1)**
Effect after direct indictment, **CC 523(1.2)**
Effect after remand to another jurisdiction, **CC 543(2)(b)**
Failure to appear, **CC 145(3)**
Giving on holiday, **CC 20**
Time in force, **CC 523, 735**
Warrant may issue, **CC 512**

**PROMISSORY NOTE**
See also Valuable Security
Photograph as evidence, **CEA 31(2)**

**PROOF OF SERVICE**
See Service

**PROPERTY**
See defence, see Fire, see Mischief, see Possession

**PROPERTY AND CIVIL RIGHTS**
Application of provincial laws, **IA 8.1**
Duality of legal traditions, **IA 8.1**
Terminology, **IA 8.2**

**PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME**
See also Possession
Bringing into Canada, offence, **CC 357**
Exportation prohibited in rem, **CC 355.3**
Importation prohibited in rem, **CC 355.3**

**PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME —Cont'd**
Possession for purpose of trafficking, **CC 355.4, 355.5**
Trafficking in, **CC 355.2, 355.5**

**PROSPECTUS**
False, **CC 400**

**PROTECTION OF PERSONS ENFORCING LAW**
See also Defence
Judicial officers
no proceedings when conviction quashed, **CC 783**
Master of ship, **CC 44**
Parent or schoolteacher, **CC 43**
Person enforcing law, **CC 25(1)**
as included offence, **CC 662(5)**
assisting peace officer, **CC 25(1), 28, 31**
execution of process, **CC 25(2), 28, 29(3)**
lawful arrests, **CC 25(4)**
preventing escape, **CC 25(5)**
from a penitentiary, **CC 25(5)**
suppressing riot, **CC 32, 33**
use of force, **CC 25(3), 27**
deadly force, **CC 25(3), (4), (5)**
excessive force, **CC 26**
self-preservation, **CC 25(3)**
Public officers, **CC 25**
Surgeon performing operation, **CC 45**

**PROTECTION OF PRIVACY**
See Interception of Private Communications

**PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE (FORMERLY MAGISTRATE)**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 2, 483, 553, 554(1)**

**PROVINCIAL LAWS**
Application of, **IA 8.1**
Language of court and, **CC 582**
Proof of service and, **CC 4(6.1)**
Service in accordance with, **CC 701.1**

**PROVOCATION**
See also Manslaughter
Illegal arrest and provocation, **CC 232(4)**
Provoked assault, **CC 35**

**PROVOCATION—Cont'd**
Reduction of murder to manslaughter, **CC 232(1)**
What constitutes, **CC 232(2)**

**PROWLING AT NIGHT**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 177**

**PSYCHIATRIC OBSERVATION**
See Assessments (Mental Disorder)

**PUBLIC**
See exclusion of public and publicity

**PUBLICATION**
See also Libel, Obscenity
Admission or confession at preliminary, **CC 542(2)**
Ban on, see Publicity
Defamatory libel, **CC 299**
see also Defamatory Libel
Evidence from preliminary, **CC 539, 542(2)**
Obscene matter, **CC 163**
consent to prosecution after seizure, **CC 164(7)**
punishment, **CC 169**
Prohibitions
evidence taken at preliminary inquiry, **CC 539**
evidence taken at show cause hearing, **CC 517**
identity of complainant or witness, **CC 486.4, 486.5, 810.5**
sexual activity of complainant, **CC 276**
when jury separated, **CC 648**
Publishing judicial proceedings
not defamatory libel, **CC 305**
Punishment, **CC 169**
restriction when jury separated, **CC 648**
Rules of court, **CC 482(4)**
Seditious libel, **CC 59**
sufficiency of counts, **CC 584**
Sexual offences
identity of complainant, **CC 486.4**

**PUBLICATION BAN**
See Publicity

**PUBLIC CONVEYANCE**
Fraud in fare collection, **CC 393(1)**
jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(c)(viii)**

**PUBLIC CONVEYANCE—Cont'd**
Fraudulently obtaining transportation, **CC 393(3)**
Interfering with transportation facilities, **CC 248**

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**
Certified copy as evidence, **CEA 24, 25**

**PUBLIC INTEREST IMMUNITY**
See Privilege

**PUBLICITY**
Non-disclosure of witness's identity, **CC 486.31**
Order restricting publication
application, **CC 486.4, 486.5, 672.501(5), 810.5**
factors to be considered, **CC 486.5, 672.501(3)**
for certain offences, **CC 486.4, 486.5**
juror identity, to protect, **CC 631(6)**
Prohibition (ban) re
child pornography, **CC 672.501(2)**
evidence at preliminary inquiry, **CC 539, 542(2)**
evidence at show cause hearing
judicial interim release, **CC 517, 520(9), 521(10)**
identity of complainant, **CC 486.4, 112, 486.5, 810.5; YCJA 111**
identity of juror, **CC 631(6)**
not criminally responsible, **CC 672.501(3)**
sexual offence, **CC 672.501(1)**
trial information where jury not present, **CC 648**
witness under, **CC 18, 112, 486.3; YCJA 111**
young offenders, **YCJA 69, 75, 110, 112**

**PUBLIC MISCHIEF**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 140**

**PUBLIC OFFICER**
See also Police Officer
Assault on, **CC 270(1)(a)**
Authorization to commit unlawful acts and omissions, see Law Enforcement Immunity
Breach of trust, **CC 122**
Bribery, **CC 120**
Disability on conviction, **CC 748(2)**

**PUBLIC OFFICER—Cont'd**
Failure to assist, **CC 129(b)**
False return, **CC 399**
Misconduct executing process, **CC 128**
Obstructing, **CC 129(a)**
Personation, **CC 130, 130.1**
Protection, **CC 25**
"Public officer," **CC 2**
Use of force, **CC 25**
excessive force, **CC 26**
Vacancy in office on conviction, **CC 748(1)**
Weapons, **CC 117.07; CC Reg. 98 to 466 generally**

**PUBLIC PEACE**
See Breach of Peace

**PUBLIC PLACE**
Offences in public place
causing disturbance, **CC 175(1)(a)**
indecent act, **CC 173(1)**
indecent exhibition, **CC 163(2)(b), 175(1)(c)**
loitering, **CC 175(1)(c)**
nudity, **CC 174(1)(a)**
soliciting, **CC 213**
"Public place," **CC 150, 197(1), 319(7)**

**PUBLIC REVENUE**
False statement or return, **CC 399**

**PUBLIC SEAL**
Forgery, **CC 369(c)**

**PUBLIC STORES**
Distinguishing mark
applying or removing, **CC 417(1)**
prescription, **CC 416**
Military stores
receiving, **CC 420**
"Public stores," **CC 2**
Selling defective stores, **CC 418(1)**
loss of capacity to contract, **CC 750(3), (4)**
Unlawful transactions, **CC 417(2)**
presumption, **CC 421(2)**

**PUBLIC TRANSIT OPERATOR**
Assault against
aggravating factor, **CC 269.01(1)**
definitions re, **CC 269.01(2)**
Defined, **CC 269.01(2)**

**PUBLIC UTILITY**
Breach of contract likely to interrupt, **CC 422**

**PUNISHMENT**
See also Sentence, Youth Criminal Justice
Alternative measures
defined, **CC 716**
disclosure of records, **CC 717.4**
government records, **CC 717.3**
police records, **CC 717.2**
records of persons dealt with, **CC 717.1**
when may be used, **CC 717(1)**
admissions not admissible in evidence, **CC 717(3)**
laying of information, etc., **CC 717(5)**
no bar to proceedings, **CC 717(4)**
restriction on use, **CC 717(2)**
Certiorari to review, **CC 777(2)**
Conditional sentence, **CC 742.1**
Degrees of punishment, **CC 718.3**
Fine
and other punishment, **CC 734(4), (5)**
default in payment
imprisonment in default
commencement of term, **CC 719(1), (5)**
consecutive terms, **CC 718.3(4)**
cumulative punishments, **CC 718.3(5)**
limit on terms, **CC 718.3(3), (5), 734(4), 787(2)**
reduction on part payment, **CC 734.8**
sentence by summary conviction court, **CC 787(2)**
warrant of committal, **CC 734.7(1) to (2)**
discretion of court, **CC 718.3, 734.7**
disposition of proceeds, **CC 734.4**
fine option program, **CC 736**
in lieu of other punishment, **CC 734(1)**
licences, permits, **CC 734.5**
organizational accused, **CC 735**
partial payment, **CC 734.8**
payment not waiver of appeal, **CC 820(1)**
recovery
fine on organization, **CC 735**
remission, **CC 748.1**

**PUNISHMENT—Cont'd**
Fine—Cont'd
stay of payment, **CC 683(5), (5.1), (6), 822(1)**
time for payment, **CC 734.1**
victim fine surcharge, **CC 737**
Greater punishment for subsequent offence
gaming and betting, **CC 202(2)**
pardon not affecting, **CC 748(4)**
use of firearm in commission of offence, **CC 84(5), (6), 85(3)(b)**
Greater punishment for terrorist activity, **CC 83.27**
notice to offender, **CC 83.27(2)**
Imprisonment
calculation of term, **CC 735**
commencement of term, **CC 719(3) to (5)**
conditional sentence
compulsory conditions, **CC 742.3**
firearm, etc., prohibitions, **CC 742.2**
imposing of, **CC 742.1**
procedure on breach of condition, **CC 742.6**
reading and delivery of order, **CC 742.3(3), (4)**
supervisor may propose changes to conditions, **CC 742.4**
suspension pending appeal, **CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)**
transfer of order, **CC 742.5**
where person imprisoned for new offence, **CC 742.7**
fine in lieu, **CC 734**
organizations, **CC 735**
intermittent, **CC 732(1)**
legality of detention, **CC 775**
life imprisonment, **CC 745**
see also Parole
prison or penitentiary, **CC 743.1**
sentence served according to regulations, **CC 743.3**
where no other provision, **CC 743**
Liability limited, **CC 6(1)(b)**
Minimum punishment, **CC 718.3(2), 734**
Non-communication order, **CC 743.21**
Organizations, **CC 727(4), 734.6, 735**
Parole ineligibility, **CC 743.6, 745 to 745.51**

**PUNISHMENT—Cont'd**
Principles of sentence
fundamental principle, **CC 718.1**
other sentencing principles, **CC 718.2**
Procedure and evidence
copies of documents, **CC 722.1**
information accepted, **CC 724**
disputed facts, **CC 724(3)**
relevant information, **CC 726.1**
where jury, **CC 724(2)**
inquiry by court, **CC 726.3**
offender may speak to sentence, **CC 726**
other offences, **CC 725**
previous convictions, **CC 727**
proof of certificate of analyst, **CC 729**
reasons for sentence, **CC 726.2**
report by probation officer, **CC 721**
sentence justified by any court, **CC 728**
sentencing proceedings, **CC 720**
submissions on facts, **CC 723**
victim impact statement, **CC 722**
Purpose of sentencing, **CC 718**
Restitution order, see also Restitution
generally, **CC 737.1(1)**
adjournment, **CC 737.1(3)**
form, **CC 737.1(4)**
inquiry by court, **CC 737.1(2)**
reasons, **CC 737.1(5)**
Subsequent conviction
pardon not affecting punishment, **CC 748(4)**
Terrorism
additional, for "terrorist activity," **CC 83.27**
notice to offender, **CC 83.27(2)**
aggravating circumstance, **CC 718.2(a)(v)**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
sentencing principles, **CC 718.2(a)(v)**

**PYRAMID SELLING**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 206(1)(e)**

**QUEBEC**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 2, 8.2, 164(8), 183, 188(4), 320(8), 488.1(1), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 772(2), 812; IA 8.1**

**QUEEN**
Alarming the Queen
evidence of overt acts, **CC 55**
statement in indictment, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**
Bodily harm or assassination, **CC 46(1)(a)**
evidence of overt acts, **CC 55**
statement in indictment, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**
punishment, **CC 47(1), (4)**
specific charge of high treason, **CC 582**
Demise of Crown, **IA 46**

**RACE**
See Equality

**RADIO**
See also Telecommunication Service
False message, **CC 372(1)**

**RAILWAY EQUIPMENT**
Breach of contract likely to delay, **CC 422(1)(e)**
Fraud in obtaining transportation, **CC 393(3)**
Interfering with safety of persons, **CC 248**

**REAL PROPERTY**
Fraudulent concealment of title documents, **CC 385(1)**
Fraudulent registration of title, **CC 386**
Ownership, **CC 588**

**REASONS FOR JUDGMENT**
Furnishing to court of appeal, **CC 682(2)**
Grounds of dissent on appeal, **CC 677**
Reserving decision, **CC 645(4)**

**RECEIPT**
Fraudulent receipt under Bank Act, **CC 390**
Photograph as evidence, **CEA 31(2)**
Purported receipt, **CC 388**
Valuation, **CC 4(3)**

**RECEIVER GENERAL**
Payment of penalties, **CC 723(2)**

**RECEIVING**
See Possession

**RECOGNIZANCE**
See also Judicial Interim Release, Terrorism
Acknowledgment in false name, **CC 405**
Arrest not vacating, **CC 765**
Arrest of accused
on another charge, **CC 765**
on application of surety, **CC 766, 767**
Before officer in charge
confirmation or cancellation by justice, **CC 508**
failure to appear, **CC 145**
laying of information, **CC 505**
Conditions in, **CC 810(3.02)**
Default
application for forfeiture, **CC 771(1)**
endorsement, **CC 770**
Deposit of money or other valuable security
transfer on forfeiture, **CC 771(4)**
transmission to clerk on default, **CC 770(4)**
Effect after direct indictment, **CC 523(1.2)**
Effect of remand to another jurisdiction, **CC 453(b)**
Entering into on holiday, **CC 20**
Forfeiture
application, **CC 762(1)**
committal of sureties, **CC 773**
payment of penalties, **CC 734.4**
Form, **CC Form 32**
Offences, to prevent, see peace, to keep
On certiorari application, **CC 779**
On release pending appeal or new trial, **CC 679(5)**
arrest after release, **CC 679(6)**
On summary conviction appeal, **CC 816, 817, 818**
Peace, to keep
breach of, **CC 811**
criminal organization offence feared, **CC 810.01**
damage feared, **CC 810**
forced marriage, **CC 810.02**
forms, **Forms 23, 32**
injury feared, **CC 810**
intimidation of justice system participants feared, **CC 810.01**
marriage under age of 16 years, **CC 810.02**

**RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd**
Peace, to keep—Cont'd
serious personal injury offence feared, **CC 810.02**
sexual offence feared, **CC 810.1**
terrorism offence feared, **CC 810.011**
terrorist activity feared, **CC 83.3**
young persons, against, **YCJA 14(4), 20(2)**
Recognizance of witness at preliminary, **CC 550**
default, **CC 705(2)**
recognizance after arrest, **CC 706**
Refusal to enter into, **CC 810(3.01)**
Sheriff's certificate of committal, **CC 766(3)**
Sureties
additional sureties, **CC 764(2)**
application for relief, **CC 766**
arrest of accused, **CC 766(2)**
committal on forfeiture, **CC 73**
discharge, **CC 764(3)**
render of accused, **CC 766, 767**
rights reserved, **CC 768**
Terrorist activity/offences to prevent, see Terrorism
Time in force, **CC 523, 735, 763, 764**
Transfer of order, **CC 810.22**
Vacating, **CC 523(2), 766**
not vacated by arrest on other charge, **CC 765**
Video conference, appearance via, **CC 810.21**

**RECORD**
See also Document, Register
Automobile master key sales, **CC 353(3)**
Bank record as evidence, **CEA 29**
Business record as evidence, **CEA 30**
False extract or copy, **CC 378**
Imperial record
proof, **CEA 20**
Judicial proceeding
custody of record, **CC 559(2)**
entering of particulars, **CC 587(3)(b)**
entitlement of Minister of Justice, **CC 682(5)**
entitlement of parties to appeal, **CC 682(4)**
entry of stay of proceedings, **CC 579(1)**

**RECORD—Cont'd**
Judicial proceeding—Cont'd
furnishing to court of appeal, **CC 682(2)**
indictment amended, **CC 625**
transmission, **CC 543, 570, 599, 682(2), 821**
change of venue, **CC 599(3), (4)**
preliminary inquiry, **CC 551**

**RECORD SUSPENSION**
Civil disabilities, removal of, **CC 750(2)**
Record of conviction
removal of disabilities, **CC 750(2)**
royal prerogative of mercy, **CC 748, 749**
SOIRA orders and
domestic offenders, **CC 490.015(3), (5)**
international offenders, **CC 490.026(5)**

**REDUCTION OF IMPRISONMENT ON PARTIAL PAYMENT**
See Compensation and Restitution

**RE-ELECTION**
See Election (Mode of Trial)

**REGISTER**
Destroying or defacing, **CC 377(1)**
False extract, **CC 378**
Fraudulent registration of title, **CC 386**

**REGISTRAR**
Referral of appeal for summary determination, **CC 685**

**REGULATIONS**
"Designated offence," defining, **CC 462.3(2)**
Law enforcement, concerning, **CSDA 55(2) to (2.1)**
Miscarriages of justice, respecting, **CC 696.6**
Proof
judicial notice, **CC 781(2); CEA 21, 22**
"Serious offence," defining, **CC 467.1(4)**
Service of sentence according to regulations, **CC 732(1)**
Young offenders, **YCJA 154**

**RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**
See also Judicial Interim Release

**RELEASE FROM CUSTODY—Cont'd**
By peace officer
where arrested without warrant, **CC 498(1)**
where arrested with warrant, **CC 499**
Contents of
appearance notice, **CC 500, Form 9**
undertaking, **CC 501**

**RELIGIOUS WORSHIP**
Disturbance, **CC 176**

**REMAND**
See Adjournment (Remands)

**REMAND FOR OBSERVATION**
See Assessments (Mental Disorder)

**REMEDIATION AGREEMENTS**
Admissions as evidence, **CC 715.33(2), 715.34(2)**
Completion, order declaring successful, **CC 715.4**
Conditions for, **CC 715.32(1)**
Conflicts of interest re monitor, **CC 715.35**
Considerations/factors, **CC 715.32(2), (3)**
Contents
mandatory, **CC 715.34(1)**
optional, **CC, 715.34(3)**
Court
approval, application for, **CC 715.37**
definition of, **CC 715.3(1)**
order for approval, **CC 715.37(6)**
Deadline, **CC 715.41**
Definition of, **CC 715.3(1)**
Definitions, **CC 715.3**
Evidence, admissions as, **CC 715.33(2), 715.34(2)**
Inform, duty to, **CC 715.36**
Monitor, independent, **CC 715.35**
Negotiation, invitation for, **CC 715.33(1)**
Notice to organization, **CC 715.33(1)**
Offence, definition of, **CC 715.3(1)**
Organization, definition of, **CC 715.3(1)**
Publication, **CC 715.42**
Purpose, **CC 715.31**
Regulations, **CC 715.43**
Stays of proceedings, **CC 715.37(7), 715.4, 715.39(3)**
Termination orders, **CC 715.39**
Variation orders, **CC 715.38**

**REMEDIATION AGREEMENTS —Cont'd**
Victim
acting on behalf of, **CC 715.3(2)**
consideration re approval, **CC 715.37(3)**
definition of, **CC 715.3(1)**
duty to inform, **CC 715.36**
impact statement, **CC 715.37(4)**
surcharge, **CC 715.37(5)**

**REMOTE ATTENDANCE**
Accused, **CC 715.23 to 715.243**
Attendance, **CC 715.21**
Audioconference provisions, **CC 715.22**
Cessation, **CC 715.222**
Judge, **CC 715.26**
Juries, **CC 715.27**
Justice, **CC 715.36**
Participants, **CC 715.25**
Principles, **CC 715.21, 715.22**
Reasons, **CC 715.221**
Videoconference provisions, **CC 715.22**

**RESCUE**
See Escape and Rescue

**RESIDENTIAL PREMISES**
See Dwelling-House

**RESISTING ARREST**
Assault with intent, **CC 270(1)(b)**
Causing death
first degree murder, **CC 231(4)**

**RES JUDICATA**
See also Plea
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 8, 12; CA Part I 11(h)**

**RESTITUTION**
Ability to pay, **CC 739.1**
Bodily harm, **CC 738(1)(b), (c), 738(2)**
Civil remedy not affected, **CC 741.2**
Claim form, **CC Form 34.1**
Condition of probation, **CC 738(1), (2)**
Fraud offences, for, **CC Form 34.1**
More than one person, **CC 739.3**
Notice of orders, **CC 741.1**
Order for restitution, **CC 491.1**
Payment under order, **CC 739.2**
Person acting in good faith, to, **CC 739**

**RESTITUTION—Cont'd**
Powers of court on appeal, **CC 689(1), 822(1), 839(2)**
Priority to forfeiture order, **CC 740**
Property, **CC 738(1)(a), 738(2)**
Public authority, **CC 739.4**
Rules of court, **CC 482(3)(d)(iv)**
Seized property, **CC 489.1**
Suspension of order, **CC 683(5), (5.1), (6), 822(1), 839(2)**

**RESTRICTED DRUGS**
See Drug Offences

**RETROACTIVITY**
Prohibition against laws, **CA Part I 11(g)**

**RETURN**
False return by public officer, **CC 399**
Sheriff's return, **CC 773**

**REVENUE PAPER**
Defined, **CC 321**
Making or possessing, **CC 369**

**REVIEW BOARDS**
See also Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder), Fitness to Stand Trial
Appeals from, see Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
Assessment orders, see Assessments (Mental Disorder)
Composition
chairperson, **CC 672.4(1)**
members, **CC 672.39**
quorum, **CC 672.41(1)**
transitional, **CC 672.4(2), 672.41(2)**
Dispositions and disposition hearings, see Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
Establishment of, **CC 672.38**
Inter-provincial transfers, see Inter-Provincial Transfers (Mental Disorder)
Powers, **CC 672.43**
"Review Board," **CC 672.1(1)**
Review of dispositions, see Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
Rules, **CC 672.44**

**REVIEW BOARDS—Cont'd**
Sex offender information registration
duty to notify subject of discharge, **CC 490.02915(2)**
duty to notify subject of order, **CC 490.018, 490.02915(2)**
entitlement to copy of order, **CC 490.018(1)(d)(i)**
Stay of proceedings—permanently unfit accused
notice to accused, **CC 672.851(2)**
power to recommend, **CC 672.851(1)**

**REWARD**
Recovery of goods obtained by crime, **CC 142**

**RIGHT NOT TO BE ARBITRARILY DETAINED OR IMPRISONED**
(Aaa)Generally, **CA Part I 9**

**RIGHT TO COUNSEL**
See Counsel

**RIGHT TO LIFE AND LIBERTY**
Generally, **CA Part I 7**

**RIOT**
Duty to disperse or arrest, **CC 33**
neglect of duty, **CC 69**
Failure to disperse, **CC 68(b), (c)**
Hindering reading of proclamation, **CC 68(a)**
Proclamation, **CC 67, 68**
Protection of persons enforcing law, **CC 32, 33**
Punishment, **CC 65**
where identity concealed, **CC 65(2)**
Riot defined, **CC 64**
Use of force to suppress, **CC 32**

**ROBBERY**
Armed robbery, **CC 343(d)**
Offences, **CC 98.1, 343**
Punishment/sentence
DNA order on conviction discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
general, **CC 344(1)(b)**
where firearm stolen, **CC 98.1**
where firearm used, **CC 344(1)(a), (a.1)**
subsequent offences, **CC 344(2), (3)**
where home invasion involved, **CC 348.1**

**ROBBERY—Cont'd**
Punishment/sentence—Cont'd
where intent to steal firearm, **CC 98.1**
Stopping mail with intent, **CC 345**
To steal firearm, **CC 98.1**

**ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE**
Assisting deserter, **CC 56**

**ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 749, 751**

**RULES OF COURT**
General, **CC 482**
Judicial notice, **CC 781(2)**
Power to make, **CC 482(1), (2), 482.1**
Publication, **CC 482(4)**
Review of parole eligibility, **CC 745.64**
Subject-matter, **CC 482(3)**
Taking of commission evidence, **CC 714**
Uniform rules, **CC 482(5)**

**SABOTAGE**
Device, **CC 52.2**
Essential infrastructure, **CC 52.1**
Mischief, **CC 430**
Offence, **CC 52**
Attorney Generals' consent, **CC 52.3**
evidence of overt acts, **CC 55**
Statement in indictment, **CC 581(4)**

**SAFE-BREAKING**
See also Breaking and Entering, Break-in Instruments
Possession of instruments, **CC 351(1)**

**SANITY**
See also Mental Disorder
Presumption of, no mental disorder, **CC 16(2)**

**SASKATCHEWAN**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)**

**SCHOOLTEACHER**
Correction of pupil, **CC 43**
excessive force, **CC 26**

**SCURRILOUS MATTER**
Delivery by mail, **CC 168**
punishment, **CC 169**

**SEAL OF COURT**
Forms not requiring, **CC 849(2)**
sealing order, **CC 487.3**

**SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
See also Forfeiture, Proceeds of Crime, Search Warrants, Terrorist Group
Assistance order, **CC 487.02**
Banking record, **CEA 29(7)**
Cocks in cock-pit, **CC 447(2)**
Counterfeit and equipment, **CC 462(2)**
Crime comic, **CC 164**
Detention of things seized, **CC 490**
Disorderly house, **CC 199**
Disposition of things seized, **CC 117.05, (11), 490(9)**
Drugs, **CSDA 11 to 13**
Explosives, **CC 492**
Firearms
forfeiture of seized thing, **CC 117.03(3)**
no finding or application, **CC 117.06**
return of seized thing, **CC 117.03(2)**
seizure on failure to produce authorization, **CC 117.03(1)**
without warrant, **CC 117.02, (3), 117.04(2)**
General warrant, **CC 487.01**
electronic surveillance, **CC 487.01(4), (5)**
Hate propaganda, **CC 320(2) to (7), 320.1**
Management of seized property
destruction of property pursuant to order, **CC 490.81(4) to (7)**
duration of order, **CC 490.81(8)**
power of court to order, **CC 490.81(1), (7)**
power to manage, **CC 490.81(1), (3) to (4)**
variation of order, **CC 490.81(9)**
Minerals and precious metals, **CC 395**
Obscene matter, **CC 164**
Photographic evidence of property, **CC 491.2(1)**
admissibility, **CC 491.2(2)**
attendance for examination, **CC 491.2(6)**
certificate, **CC 491.2(3)**
notice of intention to produce, **CC 491.2(5)**
production of property, **CC 491.2(7)**
secondary evidence, **CC 491.2(4)**

**SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd**
Preservation of things seized, **CC 490**
Report by peace officer, **CC 489.1(1)(b)**
Restitution of seized property, **CC 489.1(1)(a)**
Terrorist property, see Terrorist Group
Theft by bailee, **CC 324**
Transmittal to clerk of court, **CC 490**
Warrant, see Search Warrants

**SEARCH WARRANTS**
See also Search and Seizure, Telewarrants
Application for, **CC 117.04(1)**
Assistance order, **CC 487.02**
Detention of things seized, **CC 490**
appeal from disposition order, **CC 490(17)**
basis for detention, **CC 490(1)**
copies of returned documents, **CC 490(13), (14)**
detention pending appeal, **CC 490(12)**
disposal of seized items, **CC 490(9), (11), 490.01**
examination by person interested, **CC 490(15), (16)**
further detention, **CC 490(2), (3)**
return of seized property, **CC 490(5) to (11), 490.01**
Execution of warrant
execution by day unless otherwise provided, **CC 488**
execution in another territorial division, **CC 487(2), Form 28, (4)**
journalistic sources, **CC 488.01 to 488.02**
seizure of explosives, **CC 492**
seizure of items not specified, **CC 489**
Form of warrant, **CC 487(3), Form 5**
Information to obtain warrant
form, **CC Form 1**
requirement, **CC 487(1)**
sealing order, **CC 487.3**
Management of seized property, see Search and Seizure
Report by peace officer
form, **CC 489.1(3), Form 5.2**
requirement, **CC 489.1(1), (3)**
Restriction on publicity, **CC 487.2**
Return of things seized, **CC 489.1(1), 490.01, 490(1)(a), 490(5) to (11)**
Seizure of things not specified, **CC 489**

**SEARCH WARRANTS—Cont'd**
Solicitor-client claims, see Solicitor-Client Privilege
Specialized warrants
controlled substances, **CSDA 11(1)**
counterfeit, **CC 462(2)**
disorderly houses, **CC 199**
drugs, **CSDA 11(1)**
hate propaganda, **CC 320(1), 320.1**
lumber or lumbering equipment, **CC 339(3)**
obscene material, **CC 164(1)**
precious metals, **CC 395**
proceeds of crime, **CC 462.32, 489**
telewarrants, **CC 487.1**

**SECOND-HAND GOODS**
Sale without disclosure, **CC 411**
forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**
punishment, **CC 412(1)**

**SECRET COMMISSION**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 426**

**SECURE ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES**
Admissibility, **CC 845**
Certification authority, **CEA Reg. 2005 to 30, ss. 1, 4**
Definitions, **CEA 31.8; CEA Reg. 2005 to 30, ss. 1, 2**
Digital signature certificate, **CEA Reg. 2005 to 30, ss. 1 to 3**
Presumptions re, **CEA 31.4; CEA Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 5**
Process, prescribed, **CEA Reg. 2005 to 30, ss. 2 to 5**
Technology, prescribed, **CEA Reg. 2005 to 30, ss. 2 to 5**

**SECURITIES**
Affecting public market, **CC 380(2)**
aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
Broker selling for own account, **CC 384**
Defrauding public or person of valuable security, **CC 380(1)**
aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
minimum punishment, **CC 380(1.1)**
non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**

**SECURITIES—Cont'd**
Defrauding public or person of valuable security, **CC 380(1)**—Cont'd
prohibition order, **CC 380.2**
restitution order, **CC 738, Form 34.1, 739**
Destruction of valuable security, **CC 340(b)**
False prospectus, **CC 400**
aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
Falsification or destruction, **CC 397(1)**
Gaming in stocks, **CC 383(1)**
Insider trading, **CC 382.1**
aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
Manipulating exchange transactions, **CC 382**
aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
Printing or using likeness of bank or government securities, **CC 457(1), (2)**
Tipping, **CC 382.1(2)**
aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
"Valuable security," **CC 2**
valuation, **CC 4(2)**

**SEDITION**
Armed forces, **CC 62**
Punishment, **CC 61**
Seditious conspiracy, **CC 59(3)**
Seditious intention, **CC 59(4)**
exception, **CC 60**
Seditious libel, **CC 59(2)**
proof, **CC 584(3)**
sufficiency of counts, **CC 584(1), (2)**
Seditious words, **CC 59(1)**

**SEDITION—Cont'd**
Superior court jurisdiction, **CC 468, 469(a)(v)**

**SEIZURE**
See Search and Seizure, see Search Warrants, see Telewarrants, see Solicitor-Client Privilege

**SELF DEFENCE**
See also Defences (Statutory)
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 34 to 35**

**SELF-INCRIMINATION**
Answers to incriminating questions, **CEA 5(2); CA Part I 13**
Non-compellability as witness against self, **CA Part I 11(c), Part I 13**
Right to silence, **CA Part I 7; YCJA 146(2)(b)**

**SENTENCE**
See also Compensation and Restitution, Costs, Discharge, Fine, Prohibition Order, Punishment
Appeal against sentence, **CC 687, 822(1), 839(2)**
Commencement, **CC 719**
Consecutive sentence, **CC 718.3(4), 745.21, 745.51**
Delay for treatment, **CC 720(2)**
Indeterminate detention, **CC 753, 753.01**
appeal, **CC 759**
Interim release not part of term, **CC 719(2)**
Intimate partner, violence involving, **CC 718.3(8)**
Non-communication order, **CC 743.21**
Order for compensation, **CC 738**
Parole ineligibility order, **CC 743.6**
Purpose, principles and objectives, **CC 718 to 718.21**
Report by probation officer, **CC 721(1)**
Subsequent conviction
pardon not affecting sentence, **CC 748(4)**
Time spent in custody as affecting, **CC 719(3)**
exception, **CC 719(3.1)**
reasons, **CC 719(3.2)**
record of proceedings, **CC 719(3.2)**
validity not affected, **CC 719(3.4)**
Variation on certiorari, **CC 777(2)**

**SENTENCE—Cont'd**
Victim fine surcharge, **CC 737**
Victim impact statement, **CC 722(1)**
see also Victim Impact Statement
copies, **CC 722.1**
Vulnerability, **CC 718.04, 718.201**
Vulnerable persons, offences involving, **CC 718.04**
Where sentence not specifically provided, **CC 126, 127, 743**
Young offender
transfer of jurisdiction, **CC 743.5**

**SERVANT**
See Employment

**SERVICE**
See also Notice
In accordance with provincial laws, **CC 4(6.1), 701.1**
On Sunday or holiday, **CC 20**
Proof of service of any document, **CC 4(6) to (7)**
in accordance with provincial laws, **CC 4(6.1)**
Summons, **CC 4(7), 509(2)**

**SEVERANCE**
See Joinder of Accused and Counts
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 551.3(1)(g)(v), 591(3) to (6)**

**SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION REGISTRATION**
Appeals
compliance orders, **CC 490.014**
exemption orders
domestic offender, **CC 490.024**
offender convicted abroad, **CC 490.02906**
termination orders
domestic offender, **CC 490.017, 490.029**
offender convicted abroad, **CC 490.0291**
transferred offender, **CC 490.02914**
Definitions, see Definitions
Disclosure of information
authorized, **CC 490.03**
Exemption orders
domestic offenders
appeals re, **CC 490.024**
application for, **CC 490.023**

**SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION REGISTRATION—Cont'd**
Exemption orders—Cont'd
domestic offenders—Cont'd
deemed application, **CC 490.028**
notice requirements, **CC 490.025**
offenders convicted abroad
appeals re, **CC 490.02906**
application for, **CC 490.02905**
notice requirements, **CC 490.02905(5), 490.02907**
variation order, application for, **CC 490.029051**
Forms
notice of obligation to comply with SOIRA, **CC 490.019, Form 53, Form 54, 490.02901**
order to comply with SOIRA, **CC 490.012(1) to (2), Form 52**
International transfer of offenders
appeals, **CC 490.029113, 490.06, 490.02914**
exemption orders, **CC 490.029111, 490.04**
notice
release, before, **CC 490.29.15**
requirements re, **CC 490.029114, 490.07**
termination orders, **CC 490.02912, 490.02913**
variation orders, **CC 490.029112, 490.05**
Interpretation of legislation, **CC 490.011(2)**
Offences
certificate evidence to prove, **CC 490.031(3) to (5)**
non-compliance with obligations, **CC 490.031**
non-compliance with orders, **CC 490.031**
provision of false or misleading information, **CC 490.0311**
Order to comply with requirements
appeal from, **CC 490.014**
commencement, **CC 490.013(1)**
duration, **CC 490.013**
duties of court, **CC 490.012, 490.018**
failure to make, **CC 490.012(4), 490.0132**
form, **CC 490.012(1) to (2), Form 52**

**SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION REGISTRATION—Cont'd**
Order to comply with requirements —Cont'd
notice requirements, **CC 490.018**
powers of court
generally, **CC 490.012, 490.018**
appeals, re, **CC 490.06**
exemption orders, re, **CC 490.04**
notice, requirements re, **CC 490.07**
variation orders, re, **CC 490.05**
reasons, **CC 490.0131**
termination order
appeal from, **CC 490.017**
application for, **CC 490.016**
duties of court re, **CC 490.016**
notice requirements, **CC 490.016(3), 490.017(2)**
powers of court re, **CC 490.016**
reasons for decision re, **CC 490.016(2)**
right to apply for, **CC 490.015(1)**
Registration requirements
exemption orders
appeal from, **CC 490.024, 490.02906**
application for, **CC 490.023, 490.02905**
deemed application, **CC 490.028**
duties of court re, **CC 490.023, 490.02905**
jurisdiction, **CC 490.023(1.1)**
notice requirements, **CC 490.025, 490.02905(5), 490.02907**
powers of court re, **CC 490.023, 490.02905**
reasons for decision, **CC 490.023(3)**
removal of information from database, **CC 490.023(4), 490.02905(4)**
right to apply for, **CC 490.023(1)**
form, **CC 490.019, Form 53, Form 54, 490.02901**
notice of
persons who may be served, **CC 490.02, 490.02902**
service of, **CC 490.021, 490.02903**
offenders' obligations
commencement date, **CC 490.022(1), 490.02904(1)**
compliance generally, **CC 490.019, 490.02901**

**SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION REGISTRATION—Cont'd**
Registration requirements—Cont'd
offenders' obligations—Cont'd
duration of, **CC 490.022(3), 490.02904(3)**
end date, **CC 490.022(2), 490.02904(2)**
order to comply with, see order to comply with requirements
termination orders
domestic offender, **CC 490.015 to 490.017, 490.026 to 490.028**
offender convicted abroad, **CC 490.02908 to 490.02909**
transferred offender, **CC 490.02912 to 490.02913**
Regulations, power to make
federal, **CC 490.032**
Reporting requirements
correctional officials' obligations
notice before release, **CC 490.02915(1)**
offenders' obligations
arrival in Canada, offender convicted abroad, **CC 490.02911**
change of information, notification of, re, **CC 490.02911(2)**
information provision, re, **CC 490.02911**
new obligation, **CC 490.02911(1.1)**
reporting dates, **CC 490.02911(1), CC 490.02911(2)**
subsequent obligation, **CC 490.02911(2)**
young offenders, **CC 490.011(2)**
Review Board's obligations
notice on disposition, **CC 490.02915(2)**
Termination orders
appeal from
domestic offender, **CC 490.017, 490.029**
offender convicted abroad, **CC 490.0291**
transferred offender, **CC 490.02914**
application for
domestic offender, **CC 490.015, 490.026**
offender convicted abroad, **CC 490.02908**

**SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION REGISTRATION—Cont'd**
Termination orders—Cont'd
application for—Cont'd
transferred offender, **CC 490.02912**
deemed application, **CC 490.028**
duties of court re
domestic offender, **CC 490.016, 490.027**
offender convicted abroad, **CC 490.02909**
transferred offender, **CC 490.02913**
jurisdiction, **CC 490.015(6), 490.026(6)**
notice requirements
domestic offender, **CC 490.016(3), 490.017(2), 490.027(3), 490.029(2)**
offender convicted abroad, **CC 490.02909(3), 490.0291(2)**
transferred offender, **CC 490.02913(3), 490.02914(2)**
powers of court re
domestic offender, **CC 490.016, 490.027**
offender convicted abroad, **CC 490.02909**
transferred offender, **CC 490.02913**
re-application
domestic offender, **CC 490.015(5), 490.026(5)**
offender convicted abroad, **CC 490.02908(4)**
transferred offender, **CC 490.02912(4)**
reasons for decision
domestic offender, **CC 490.016(2), 490.027(2)**
offender convicted abroad, **CC 490.02909(2)**
transferred offender, **CC 490.02913(2)**
time for application
domestic offender, **CC 490.015(1) to (3), (5), 490.026(2) to (5)**
offender convicted abroad, **CC 490.02908(2) to (4)**
transferred offender, **CC 490.02912(2) to (4)**
Young offenders, rights re, **CC 490.011(2)**

**SEXUAL ACTIVITY (HOUSEHOLDER PERMITTING)**
See also Child
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 171**
Removal of child from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3(1)(c)**

**SEXUAL ACTIVITY (PROCURING)**
See also Child, Sexual Services
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 170**
Removal of child from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3(1)(c)**

**SEXUAL ACTIVITY EVIDENCE**
Admissible evidence of, **CC 276(2), (3)**
Conditions of admissibility, **CC 276(2)**
Considerations/factors, **CC 276(3)**
General rule of admissibility, **CC 276(1)**
Interpretation, **CC 276(4)**

**SEXUAL ASSAULT**
See also Trafficking, Persons
Aggravated, **CC 273**
internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
punishment where firearm used, **CC 273(2)(a), (a.1)**
subsequent offences, **CC 273(3), (4)**
punishment where victim under 16, **CC 272(2)(a.2)**
Causing bodily harm, **CC 272**
"bodily harm" defined, **CC 2**
internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
punishment where firearm used, **CC 272(2)(a), (a.1)**
subsequent offences, **CC 272(3), (4)**
punishment where victim under 16, **CC 273(2)(a.2)**
United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**
Consent, **CC 150.1, 265(3), 273.1(1)**
honest belief, **CC 265(4), 273.2**
of person under 16, **CC 150.1(1) to (2.2), (6)**
Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
Mistaken belief as to age, **CC 150.1(4), (6)**
Offence, **CC 271**
punishment where victim under 16, **CC 271(a), (b)**

**SEXUAL ASSAULT—Cont'd**
Party to offence, **CC 272(1)(d)**
Rules of evidence
corroboration, **CC 274**
obstructed view testimony, **CC 486.2**
recent complaint, **CC 275**
sexual activity evidence, see Sexual Activity Evidence
sexual reputation, **CC 277**
testimony outside courtroom, **CC 486.2**
videotaped complaint, **CC 715.1**
Safeguarding identity, **CC 486.4, 486.5**
Spouse, **CC 278**
Threats to third party, **CC 272(1)(b)**
internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
punishment where victim under 16, **CC 273(2)(a.2)**
United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**
With weapon, **CC 272(1)(a)**
internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
punishment where firearm used, **CC 272(1)(a), 273(2)(a.1)**
punishment where victim under 16, **CC 273(2)(a.2)**
subsequent offences, **CC 272(3), (4)**
United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

**SEXUAL EXPLOITATION**
Consent of person under 16, **CC 150.1(1)**
Disabled person, of
consent
accused's belief as to consent, **CC 153.1(6)**
belief in consent not a defence, **CC 153.1(5)**
definition of, **CC 153.1(2)**
no consent obtained, **CC 153.1(3), (4)**
offence, **CC 153.1(1)**
Inference, **CC 153(1.2)**
Mistake of age, **CC 150.1(5)**
Offence, **CC 153(1)**
Order of prohibition, **CC 161**
Person with disability, **CC 153.1**
Punishment, **CC 153(1.1)**
Recognizance to prevent offence, **CC 810.1**

**SEXUAL EXPLOITATION—Cont'd**
Removal of child from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3(1)(b)**
Rules of evidence, see Sexual Assault, see Sexual Activity Evidence
Safeguarding identity, **CC 486.4, 486.5**

**SEXUAL INTERCOURSE**
Completion of act, **CC 4(5)**

**SEXUAL INTERFERENCE**
Accused aged twelve or thirteen, **CC 150.1(3)**
Consent of person under 16, **CC 150.1(1) to (2.2), (6)**
Mistake of age, **CC 150.1(4), (6)**
Offence, **CC 151**
Order of prohibition, **CC 161**
Removal of child from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3(1)(a)**
Rules of evidence, see Sexual Assault, see Sexual Activity Evidence
Safeguarding identity, **CC 486.4, 486.5**

**SEXUAL OFFENCE**
Breach, **CC 811**
Historic offences, **CC 156**
Recognizance, **CC 810.1**

**SEXUAL SERVICES**
See also Avails, Disorderly House, Procuring, Soliciting, Trafficking, Persons
Advertisement of
definition of, **CC 164(8)**
immunity, **CC 286.5(1)**
offence, **CC 286.4**
Aiding and abetting, **CC 286.5(2)**
Commodification of, **CC 286.1 to 286.5**
Communicating to provide for consideration, **CC 213(1.1)**
Immunities re, **CC 286.5**
Interfering with traffic, **CC 213(1)**
Material benefit from
generally, **CC 286.2(1)**
aggravating factor, **CC 286.2(6)**
exception, whether, **CC 286.2(4), (5)**
immunity, **CC 286.5(1)**
presumption, **CC 286.2(3)**
18 years of age, from person under, **CC 286.2(2)**
Obtaining
generally, **CC 286.1(1)**

**SEXUAL SERVICES—Cont'd**
Obtaining—Cont'd
convictions, sequence of, **CC 286.1(4)**
''place'' defined, **CC 286.1(5)**
''public place'' defined, **CC 286.1(5)**
subsequent offences, **CC 286.1(3)**
18 years of age, from person under, **CC 286.1(2)**
Procuring
generally, **CC 286.3(1)**
18 years of age, from person under, **CC 286.2(3)**

**SEXUAL TOUCHING (INVITATION TO)**
Accused aged twelve or thirteen, **CC 150.1(3)**
Consent of person under 16, **CC 150.1(1) to (2.2), (6)**
Offence, **CC 152**
Order of prohibition, **CC 161**
Removal of child from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3(1)(a)**
Rules of evidence, see Sexual Assault, see Sexual Activity Evidence

**SHERIFF**
As peace officer, **CC 2**
Certificate of committal, **CC 766(3)**
Committal of surety, **CC 773(4)**
Execution of writ of fieri facias, **CC 772(1)**
certificate of return, **CC 773(1)**
Murder as first degree, **CC 231(4)(a)**
Notice of committal, **CC 560(1)(a), 560(2)**
Notice of trial, **CC 560**

**SHIP**
See also Vessels, Maritime Navigation, International
Particular offences
act of violence, **CC 78.1(2)(a)**
destroys or causes damage, **CC 78.1(2)(b)**
destroys or causes damage to maritime navigational facility, **CC 78.1(2)(c)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
false communication, **CC 78.1(3)**
places anything likely to cause damage, **CC 78.1(2)(d)**

**SHIP—Cont'd**
Particular offences—Cont'd
seizes or exercises control, **CC 78.1(1)**
threats endangering safe navigation, **CC 78.1(4)**

**SLUG OR TOKEN**
Fraudulent manufacture, sale or possession, **CC 454**

**SOLEMN DECLARATION**
See Affidavit

**SOLICITING**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 213**

**SOLICITOR**
See also Counsel
Fraudulent concealment of title document, **CC 385**
Interception of communications, **CC 186(2), (3)**
Privilege respecting documents, **CC 488.1**
''Solicitor,'' **CC 183**

**SOLICITOR-CLIENT PRIVILEGE**
Application to determine issue, **CC 488.1(3), (4)**
Definitions
''custodian,'' **CC 488.1(1)**
''document,'' **CC 488.1(1)**
''judge,'' **CC 488.1(1)**
''lawyer,'' **CC 488.1(1)**
''officer,'' **CC 488.1(1)**
Examination and copying, **CC 488.1(2), (8)**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 488.1**
Hearing of application
determination of issue, **CC 488.1(4)(d)**
inspection of documents, **CC 488.1(4)(a), (b)**
notice of hearing, **CC 488.1(10)**
order where no application, **CC 488.1(6)**
valid privilege claim, **CC 488.1(5)**
Seizure, **CC 488.1(2)**

**SPACE STATION**
Definitions, **CC 7(2.34)**
Offence committed by Canadian crew member, **CC 7(2.3)**
Offence committed by crew member of Partner State, **CC 7(2.31)**

**SPACE STATION—Cont'd**
Proceedings by Attorney General of Canada, **CC 7(2.32)**
consent of Attorney General of Canada, **CC 7(2.33)**

**SPECIFIC PLEAS**
See Plea

**SPOUSE**
See also Marriage, Privilege
As witness, **CEA 4**
Compulsion of, **CC 18**
Duty to provide necessaries, **CC 215(1)(b)**
Failure to provide necessaries, **CC 215(2)**
necessaries provided by another no defence, **CC 215(4)(d)**
punishment, **CC 215(3)**
Intimidation, **CC 423(1)(a)**
exception, **CC 423(2)**
punishment, **CC 423(1)**
Privilege for communications, **CEA 4(3)**
Restitution to, **CC 738(1)(c)**
Sentencing principles protecting, **CC 718.2(a)(ii)**
Sexual assault by, **CC 278**
Sureties to protect, **CC 810(1)**

**STALKING ANOTHER PERSON**
See Criminal Harassment

**STAMP**
As chattel, **CC 4(2)**
As property, **CC 2**
Counterfeiting or mutilating, **CC 376(1)(a)**
Possession of counterfeit, **CC 376(1)(b)**
"Stamp," **CC 376(3)**
Value, **CC 4(2)**

**STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT**
False, **CC 400**

**STATEMENT OF ACCUSED**
At preliminary, **CC 541, 542**
publication, **CC 542(2), (3)**
use in evidence, **CC 657**
Inspection, **CC 603**
Young person, **YCJA 10(4), 146**

**STATUTES**
See also Interpretation, Judicial Notice, Youth Criminal Justice

**STATUTES—Cont'd**
Application
common law, **CC 8(3)**
Criminal Code
Northwest Territories, **CC 8(1)(a)**
Yukon, **CC 8(1)(b)**
effect of business records provisions, **CEA 30(1)**
Identification of Criminals Act, **YCJA 113(1)**
law of England, **CC 8(2)**
offences under more than one Act, **CC 12**
pre-Confederation statutes offences abolished, **CC 9(c)**
Construction
cross-references, **CC 3**
expressions taken from other Acts, **CC 4(4)**
Disobeying statute, **CC 15, 126**
Evidence
Queen's Printer copies as evidence, **CEA 19, 20(c), 21(b), 22(1)(b)**
Proclamation
order to prohibit drilling, **CC 70**
proof, **CEA 21, 22**
Imperial proclamation, **CEA 20**
riot proclamation, **CC 67, 68**
Regulation
judicial notice, **CC 781(2)**
proof, **CEA 21, 22**
service of sentence according to regulations, **CC 732(1)**

**STATUTORY DECLARATION**
See Affidavit

**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS**
By Attorney General, **CC 579(1)**
recommencement, **CC 579(2)**
Permanently unfit accused, against
appeal from stay, **CC 672.852**
assessment order on inquiry, **CC 672.851(5)**
effect of stay, **CC 672.851(9)**
inquiry by court re, **CC 672.851(1)**
notice to accused of recommendation, **CC 672.851(2)**
order by court, **CC 672.851(7), (8)**
recommendation by Review Board, **CC 672.851(1)**

**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**
Stay of judgment
not stayed for defect in jury process, **CC 670**
Stay pending appeal
payment of fine, **CC 683(5)**
recognizance, **CC 683(5.1), (7)**
re-sentencing and, **CC 683(7)**
revocation of stay, **CC 686(6)**
undertaking, **CC 683(5.1), (7)**
Summary conviction proceedings, **CC 579(1), 795**

**STOCKS AND SHARES**
See Securities

**STOLEN GOODS**
See also Possession, Property Obtained by Crime
Bringing into Canada, **CC 357**
Taking reward for recovery, **CC 142**

**STREET RACING**
See Criminal Negligence, see Bodily Harm, see Death, see Motor Vehicles, see Prohibition Order

**STUPEFYING DRUG**
To aid commission of offence, **CC 246**

**SUBPOENA**
See also Witness
Contents, **CC 700**
Issuance, **CC 698, 699**
Service, **CC 701**
Territorial effect, **CC 702**
Video links, **CC 700.1**

**SUICIDE**
Counselling or aiding, **CC 241(1)**
consent not affecting liability, **CC 14**

**SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS**
Adjournment, **CC 803(1), (2)**
Appeal, see Appeal (Summary Convictions)
Application of Code provisions, **CC 786(1), 795**
Conviction, **CC 804**
memorandum, **CC 806(1)**
warrant of committal, **CC 806(2)**
Costs, **CC 809(1)**

**SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**
Evidence
examination of witnesses, **CC 802(2), (3)**
taking of evidence, **CC 801(2)**
Fees and allowances, **CC 840**
Information
amendment
dismissal, **CC 799, 803(4), 804**
order and certificate, **CC 808**
defined, **CC 785**
form, **CC 788(1), 789**
negativing exceptions, **CC 794(1)**
reference to previous conviction, **CC 789(2)**
separate trial of counts, **CC 591(3)(a), 795**
sufficiency of counts, **CC 581, 583, 795**
Jurisdiction
one justice may act, **CC 788(2)**
territorial jurisdiction, **CC 798**
two or more justices, **CC 790(2)**
Limitation on proceedings, **CC 786(2)**
Previous conviction
reference in information, **CC 789(2)**
"Proceedings," **CC 785**
Punishment, **CC 787**
costs, **CC 809**
joint offenders
disposal of penalties, **CC 807**
payment of fine not waiver of appeal, **CC 820(1)**
"Sentence," **CC 785**
"Summary conviction court," **CC 785**
Trial procedure, **CC 795**
adjournment, **CC 803**
adjudication, **CC 804**
appearance by defendant counsel or agent, **CC 650.01, (3), 650.02, 800(2), 802.1**
non-appearance, **CC 803(2), (3)**
technological appearance, **CC 650.02**
trial proceedings, **CC 650.01, 650.02, 800(1), 802.1**
appearance by prosecutor
dismissal or adjournment on non-appearance, **CC 799, 803(4)**

**SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**
Trial procedure, **CC 795**—Cont'd
appearance by prosecutor—Cont'd
technological appearance, **CC 650.02**
trial proceeding, **CC 650.02, 800(1)**
arraignment, **CC 801(1)**
conviction, **CC 804**
memorandum, **CC 806(1)**
warrant of committal, **CC 806(2)**
dismissal of information, **CC 799, 803(4), 804**
order and certificate, **CC 808**
examination of witnesses, **CC 802(2), (3)**
ex parte trial, **CC 803(2), (3)**
full answer and defence, **CC 802(1)**
new trial
interim release, **CC 822(3)**
venue, **CC 822(2)**
separate trial of counts, **CC 591(3)(a)**
Warrant of committal, **CC 806(2), (3)**

**SUMMONS**
Appearance of accused other than by designated counsel, requiring, **CC 650.01(4)**
Effect after direct indictment, **CC 523(1.2)**
Failure to appear, **CC 145, 512.1**
summary conviction proceedings, **CC 803(2), (3)**
Form and content, **CC 509(1), (4), (5)**
Irregularity not affecting validity, **CC 546**
adjournment, **CC 547**
Issuance
after laying of information, **CC 507, 507.1, 509**
on holiday, **CC 20**
power of one justice, **CC 788(2)(b)**
private prosecution, in, **CC 507.1**
upon failure to appear after adjournment, **CC 485**
Person charged, to, **CC Form 6**
Service
by peace officer, **CC 509(2)**
on designated counsel of record, **CC 650.01**
on organization, **CC 703.2**
Signing in blank, **CC 507(5), 507.1(8)**

**SUMMONS—Cont'd**
Summons to show cause in seizure of obscene matter, **CC 164(2)**
Time in force, **CC 523, 736(2)**
Where jurisdiction lost, **CC 485(2)**

**SUNDAY**
Service on, **CC 20**
Taking of jury verdict, **CC 654**

**SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION**
Defined, **CC 2**
Jurisdiction over offences, **CC 468, 469**
Power to make rules, **CC 482(1)**

**SURETIES TO KEEP PEACE**
Breach of recognizance, **CC 811**
Criminal organization offence feared, **CC 810.01**
Damage feared, **CC 810**
Forms, **CC Forms 23, 32**
Injury feared, **CC 810**
Intimidation of justice system participants feared, **CC 810.01**
Serious personal injury offence feared, **CC 810.02**
Sexual offence feared, **CC 810.1**
Terrorism offence feared, **CC 810.011**
Terrorist activity feared, **CC 83.3**
Young persons, against, **YCJA 14(4), 20(2)**

**SURETY**
See also Recognizance
Declaration, **CC Form 12**
Indemnification
by surety, **CC 139(1)(b)**
of surety, **CC 139(1)(a)**
Render of accused, **CC 766, 767**
Rights of, **CC 768**
Substitution of, **CC 767.1**

**SURGICAL OPERATION**
See also Physician
Duty of knowledge, skill and care, **CC 216**
Surgeon protected, **CC 45**

**SURVEYOR**
Interference with boundary mark, **CC 443(2)**

**TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE**
See also Radio
Device to obtain use without payment, **CC 327**
Equipment exempt from seizure, **CC 199(6)**
Means of telecommunication, **CC 4(8)**
Theft of service, **CC 326(1)**

**TELEGRAPH OR TELEGRAM**
Equipment exempt from seizure, **CC 199(6)**
False message, **CC 372(1)**
Messages facilitate betting, **CC 199(1), (2)**

**TELEPHONE**
Equipment exempt from seizure, **CC 199(6)**
False communication, **CC 372(1)**
Harassing communicatons, **CC 372(3)**
Indecent communications, **CC 372(2)**
Messages to facilitate betting, **CC 202(1)(i)**

**TELEWARRANTS**
See also Search and Seizure
Generally, **CC 487.1(1) to (11)**
Means of telecommunication, **CC 529.5**

**TENANT IN COMMON**
Theft, **CC 328(d)**

**TERRITORIAL DIVISION**
Offences deemed committed in, **CC 476**
Offences in unorganized territory, **CC 480(1)**
Provisional districts or new divisions, **CC 480(2)**
''Territorial division,'' **CC 2**

**TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION**
See Jurisdiction

**TERRORISM**
See also Terrorist Financing, Terrorist Group
Annual reports
arrest warrants, re, **CC 83.31(4)**
investigative hearings, re, **CC 83.31(4)**
preventive arrests without warrant, re, **CC 83.31(2) to (4)**
Arrest, **CC 83.3**
see also preventive arrest

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**
Bail, see generally, see Judicial Interim Release
additional conditions, **CC 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)**
condition prohibiting possession of firearms, **CC 515(4.1)(a.1)**
reverse onus, **CC 515(6)(a)(iii)**
Concealing terrorist
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
likely terrorist, **CC 83.23(2)**
offence, **CC 83.23**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
Electronic surveillance, see generally, see Interception of Private Communications
authorization
standard for issuance, relaxed, **CC 185(1.1), 186(1.1)**
time limitation, extended, **CC 186(1.1)**
eligible offences, **CC 183**
subject notification period, extended, **CC 196(5)**
Facilitating terrorist activity
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
''facilitation,'' **CC 83.19(2)**
leaving Canada to facilitate, **CC 83.191**
offence, **CC 83.19(1)**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74), 83.191**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
''terrorist activity,'' **CC 83.01(1) to (1.2)**
Financing of, see Terrorist Financing
Forfeiture, see Terrorist Group
Harbouring terrorist
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**
Harbouring terrorist—Cont'd
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
likely terrorist, **CC 83.23(2)**
offence, **CC 83.23**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
Hoax regarding terrorist activity, **CC 83.231**
Instructing to carry out terrorist activity
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
offence, **CC 83.22(1)**
proof, Crown burden, **CC 83.22(2)**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
"terrorist activity," **CC 83.01(1) to (1.2)**
Investigative hearing
annual reports re operation of provisions, **CC 83.31(4)**
sunset clauses, **CC 83.32**
List of entities, see Terrorist Group
Nuclear, see Nuclear Terrorism
Offences outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
Parole, power of court to delay for offence, **CC 743.6(1.2)**
Peace bonds, see recognizances
Preventive arrest
annual reports re operation of provisions, **CC 83.31(2) to (4)**
opinions, **CC 83.31(3.1)**
authority to make, without warrant, **CC 83.3(4)**
duty of peace officer, **CC 83.3(5)**
sunset clauses, **CC 83.32, 83.33(2)**
taking before judge
adjournment for recognizance hearing, **CC 83.3(7)**
order of detention or release, **CC 83.3(7)**
timing of, **CC 83.3(6)**
transitional provisions, **CC 83.33(2)**
Proceedings
jurisdiction, **CC 83.25**
preventive arrest, on, **CC 83.3(6) to (7)**
recognizance with conditions, on application for, **CC 83.3(8)**

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**
Property, see Terrorist Group
Public Safety Minister, **CC 83.031 to 83.0392**
Punishment
additional, for "terrorist activity," **CC 83.27**
notice to offender, **CC 83.27(2)**
aggravating circumstance, **CC 718.2(a)(v)**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
sentencing principles, **CC 718.2(a)(v)**
Recognizances
terrorism offence, to prevent
adjudication, **CC 810.01(3)**
appearance, **CC 810.01(2)**
breach of, **CC 811**
conditions
firearms, **CC 810.01(5) to (5.2)**
in recognizance, **CC 810.01(4.1)**
reasons, where not imposed, **CC 810.01(5.2)**
surrender, etc., **CC 810.01(5.1)**
variance, **CC 810.01(6)**
consent of Attorney General required to lay information, **CC 810.01(1)**
duration extended, **CC 810.01(3.1)**
forms, **CC 810.01(7), Forms 23, 32**
hearing before judge, **CC 810.01(3)**
procedure, **CC 810.01(7)**
laying information, **CC 810.01(1)**
order for detention or release with conditions, **CC 810.01(3)**
procedure, **CC 810.01(7)**
refusal to enter, effect of, **CC 810.01(4)**
variance, **CC 810.01(6)**
terrorist activity, to prevent
annual report re operation of provisions, **CC 83.31(2) to (4)**
opinions, **CC 83.31(3.1)**
appearance, **CC 83.3(3)**
breach of, **CC 811**
conditions
firearms, **CC 83.3(10) to (12)**
reasons, where not imposed, **CC 83.3(12)**
surrender, etc., **CC 83.3(11)**
variance, **CC 83.3(13)**

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**
Recognizances—Cont'd
terrorist activity, to prevent—Cont'd
consent of Attorney General required to lay information, **CC 83.3(1)**
forms, **CC 83.3(14); Form 23, 32**
hearing before judge, **CC 83.3(8)**
procedure, **CC 83.3(14)**
laying information, **CC 83.3(2)**
order for detention or release with conditions, **CC 83.3(8)**
procedure, **CC 83.3(14)**
refusal to enter, effect of, **CC 83.3(9)**
variance, **CC 83.3(13)**
Seizure, see Terrorist Group
Sunset clauses, **CC 83.32, 83.33**
"Terrorism offence," **CC 2**
Terrorist activity
additional punishment for, **CC 83.27**
arrest to prevent, **CC 83.3(4)**
concealing person likely to carry out, **CC 83.23(2)**
concealing person who has carried out, **CC 83.23(1)**
defined, **CC 83.01(1) to (1.2)**
facilitating, **CC 83.19, 83.191**
harbouring person likely to carry out, **CC 83.23(2)**
harbouring person who has carried out, **CC 83.23(1)**
instructing to carry out, **CC 83.22**
leaving Canada to commit, **CC 83.191**
leaving Canada to facilitate, **CC 83.202**
murder during deemed first degree, **CC 231(6.01)**
offences outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74), 83.191, 83.202**
recognizance to prevent, **CC 83.3**
Witness protection in cases involving
exclusion of public, **CC 486**
limits on cross-examination by accused, **CC 486.3(2) to (5)**
obstructed view testimony, **CC 486.2(2) to (6)**
publication ban, **CC 486.5**
recognizances, **CC 83.3, 810.01**
testimony outside courtroom, **CC 486.2(2) to (6)**

**TERRORIST FINANCING**
Collecting/making available/providing property or services for terrorist purposes
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
offence, **CC 83.03**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
Collecting/providing property for certain activities
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
offence, **CC 83.02**
offence committed outside Canada, **CC 7(3.73)**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
Disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
Inviting person to provide, financial or related services available for terrorist purposes
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
offence, **CC 83.03**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
Inviting person to provide property for terrorist purposes
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
offence, **CC 83.03**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
Making financial or related services available for terrorist purposes
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
offence, **CC 83.03**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**

**TERRORIST FINANCING—Cont'd**
Possessing property for terrorist purposes
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
offence, **CC 83.04(b)**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
Using property for terrorist purposes, **CC 83.03(2), 83.04(a)**
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
offence, **CC 83.04(b)**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
Witness protection in cases involving
exclusion of public, **CC 486**
limits on cross-examination by accused, **CC 486.3(2) to (5)**
obstructed view testimony, **CC 486.2(2) to (6)**
publication ban, **CC 486.5**
testimony outside courtroom, **CC 486.2(2) to (6)**

**TERRORIST GROUP**
See also Terrorism
Commission of offence for
bail, see generally, see Judicial Interim Release
additional conditions, **CC 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)**
condition prohibiting possession of firearms, **CC 515(4.1)(a.1)**
reverse onus, **CC 515(6)(a)(iii)**
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
offence, **CC 83.2**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
parole, power of court to delay for offence, **CC 743.6(1.2)**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
Defined, **CC 83.01(1)**
Disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**

**TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**
Instructing to carry out activity for
bail, see generally Judicial Interim Release
additional conditions, **CC 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)**
condition prohibiting possession of firearms, **CC 515(4.1)(a.1)**
reverse onus, **CC 515(6)(a)(iii)**
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
offence, **CC 83.21(1)**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
parole, power of court to delay for offence, **CC 743.6(1.2)**
proof, Crown burden, **CC 83.21(2)**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
Leaving Canada to commit offence for, **CC 83.201**
Leaving Canada to participate in activity of, **CC 83.181**
List of entities
application for removal
application for judicial review of refusal
duties of court, **CC 83.05(6)**
evidence admissible on application, **CC 83.05(6.1)**
procedural rights of applicant, **CC 83.05(6)**
publication of notice of final order, **CC 83.05(7)**
return information, **CC 83.06**
right to apply, **CC 83.05(5)**
application to Minister, **CC 83.05(2), 83.07**
deemed decision where none made, **CC 83.05(3)**
judicial review of decision, **CC 83.05(5)**
mistaken identity, in case of, **CC 83.07**
notice of decision, **CC 83.05(4)**
establishment of, **CC 83.05(1) to (1.1)**
recommendation by Minister, **CC 83.05(1.1)**

**TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**
List of entities—Cont'd
regulations re, **CC 83.05(1); CC Reg. 2002 to 284 generally, 2012 to 103**
review of, **CC 83.05(8.1) to (10)**
Participation in activity of
bail, see generally Judicial Interim Release
additional conditions, **CC 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)**
condition prohibiting possession of firearms, **CC 515(4.1)(a.1)**
reverse onus, **CC 515(6)(a)(iii)**
criteria/factors to determine, **CC 83.18(4)**
definitions
"participating or contributing," **CC 83.18(3) to (4)**
disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
leaving Canada to participate, **CC 83.181**
offence, **CC 83.18(1)**
offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74), 83.181**
parole, power of court to delay for offence, **CC 743.6(1.2)**
proof, Crown burden, **CC 83.18(2)**
sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
Property
audit
civil and criminal immunity for reporting, **CC 83.11(3)**
duty to conduct, **CC 83.11(1)**
exemption regulations, power to make, **CC 83.11(4)**
offence relating to, **CC 83.12, 83.24, 83.25**
reporting requirements, monthly, **CC 83.11(2), (4)**
exclusions, **CC 83.11(4)**
subject entities, **CC 83.11(1)**
disclosure
civil immunity for disclosure, **CC 83.08**
duty to disclose, **CC 83.1(1)**

**TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**
Property—Cont'd
disclosure—Cont'd
offence relating to, **CC 83.12, 83.24, 83.25**
forfeiture
appeal from order relating to
interim preservation rights, **CC 83.16(1)**
order refusing to grant, **CC 83.16(2)**
application for order of, **CC 83.14**
contents of, **CC 83.14(2)**
granting of order, **CC 83.14(5), 83.16(2), 83.17(2)**
notice of, **CC 83.14(4), (7)**
refusing of order, **CC 83.14(6)**
respondents, **CC 83.14(3)**
third party interests, **CC 83.14(8) to (11)**
disposition of property, **CC 83.15**
dwelling house, **CC 83.14(9)**
other provisions unaffected, **CC 83.17(1)**
restitution to victims of crime, priority for, **CC 83.17(2)**
setting aside order, **CC 83.14(10) to (11), 83.17(2)**
use of proceeds, **CC 83.14(5.1) to (5.2)**
regulations re, **CC 83.14(5.2)**
restitution, **CC 83.17(2)**
varying order, **CC 83.14(10) to (11)**
freezing
civil immunity for compliance, **CC 83.08(2)**
equities maintained vis a vis frozen property, **CC 83.09(3)**
exemptions from prohibitions, **CC 83.09**
ministerial authorization of activity otherwise prohibited, **CC 83.09(2), (4)**
offence relating to, **CC 83.12, 83.24, 83.25**
prohibitions
dealing, **CC 83.08(1)(a)**
exemptions from, **CC 83.09**
provision of services, **CC 83.08(1)(c)**
transactions, **CC 83.08(1)(b)**

**TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**
Property—Cont'd
management of restrained/seized property
appointment of manager, **CC 83.13(2) to (3)**
appointment of Minister to manage, **CC 83.13(3)**
destruction of property pursuant to, **CC 83.13(4) to (8)**
duration of order, **CC 83.13(9)**
power of court to order, **CC 83.13(2) to (3), (8)**
power to manage, **CC 83.13(2), (4) to (5)**
variation of order, **CC 83.13(12)**
restraint and seizure
application for restraining order or warrant, **CC 83.13**
contents of, **CC 83.13(1.1)**
management order pending restraint/seizure, **CC 83.13(2) to (10)**
powers of court, **CC 83.13(1) to (3), (8)**
procedure, **CC 83.13(11) to (12)**
disposition of property, **CC 83.15**
Witness protection in cases involving
exclusion of public, **CC 486**
limits on cross-examination by accused, **CC 486.3(2) to (5)**
obstructed view testimony, **CC 486.2(4) to (6)**
publication ban, **CC 486.5**
recognizances, **CC 83.3, 810.01**
testimony outside courtroom, **CC 486.2(4) to (6)**

**TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT**
Destruction, **CC 340(b)**
Fraud, **CC 380(1)(a)**
Mischief, **CC 430(3)**
Obtaining by false pretence punishment, **CC 362(2)(a)**
Possession of property obtained by crime, **CC 354(1)**
"Testamentary instrument," **CC 2**
Theft, **CC 322(1)**
not in absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(a)**
punishment, **CC 334(a)**

**THEATRICAL PERFORMANCE**
Immoral, indecent or obscene, **CC 167**
punishment, **CC 169**
"Theatre," **CC 150**

**THEFT**
Agent pledging goods, **CC 325**
Attorney committing theft, **CC 331, 332**
Bailee stealing things under seizure, **CC 324**
Cattle, **CC 338(1), (2)**
Credit card, **CC 342(1)(a)**
Device, possession, **CC 333.2**
Director or officer stealing from company, **CC 328(e)**
Electricity or gas, **CC 326(1)(a)**
Elements of offence, **CC 322(1)**
From mail, **CC 356**
Identity, see Identity Theft and Identity Fraud
Jurisdiction of provincial court, **CC 553, 555(2)**
Lessee stealing from reversioner, CITECC 328(c)
Member stealing from society, **CC 328(e)**
Misappropriation of funds, **CC 332**
Motor vehicle, **CC 333.1**
Ore or mineral specimen, **CC 333**
presumption from possession, **CC 656**
Owner committing theft, **CC 328(a)**
Oysters
indictment, **CC 323(2)**
presumption of ownership, **CC 323(1)**
Partner committing theft, **CC 328(d)**
Person required to account, **CC 330(1)**
Possession of device for purpose of committing, **CC 333.2**
Punishment, **CC 334**
not exceeding 01675,000, **CC 334(b)**
over 01675,000, **CC 334(a)**
Robbery, **CC 343**
"Steal," **CC 2**
Telecommunication service, **CC 326(1)**
Tenant in common, **CC 328(d)**

**THREATENING**
Extortion by threats, **CC 346(1)**
Internationally protected person, **CC 7(3), 424**
Intimidation, **CC 423(1)(b)**

**THREATENING—Cont'd**
Sureties to keep peace, **CC 810 to 811; YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**
Threats of violence or injury to property, **CC 423(1)(a)**
United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71), 424.1**
Uttering threats, **CC 264.1**

**TIED SALES**
Obscene matter, **CC 169**

**TIMBER**
See Lumber

**TIME**
Holidays excluded, **CEA 29(9)**

**TIME CLOCK**
Falsification of employment record, **CC 398**

**TIPPING**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 380.1, 382.1**

**TITLE**
See also Document of Title
Fraudulent concealment, **CC 385(1)**
Fraudulent registration, **CC 386**

**TOBACCO**
Contraband
exceptions, **CC 121.1(2) to (3)**
offence re, **CC 121.1(1)**
punishment, **CC 121.1(4)**

**TOKEN**
Advertising counterfeit, **CC 460(1)(a)**
use of counterfeit, **CC 454**
''Counterfeit token of value,'' **CC 448**

**TOLL**
Fraud in collection, **CC 393**

**TORTURE**
Definitions, **CC 269.1(2)**
Derivative evidence inadmissible, **CC 269.1(4)**
Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
Offence, **CC 269.1(1)**
''Superior orders'' defence precluded, **CC 269.1(3)**
United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

**TRACKING WARRANT**
Sealing order for information to obtain, **CC 487.3**

**TRADE DESCRIPTION**
False, **CC 408**
forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**
punishment, **CC 412(1)**

**TRADEMARK**
See also Distinguishing Mark
Offences
bottling under another's mark, **CC 410(b)**
defacing or removing, **CC 410(a)**
forgery, **CC 406, 407**
instruments for forging, **CC 409(1)**
passing off, **CC 408(a)**
Order of forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**
Punishment, **CC 412(1)**

**TRADE NAME**
Offences
bottling under another's name, **CC 410(b)**
defacing or removing, **CC 410(a)**
passing off, **CC 408(a)**
Order of forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**
Punishment, **CC 412(1)**

**TRADE UNION**
And conspiracy in restraint of trade, **CC 466(2), 467**
Appearance, **CC 538, 556, 620, 800(3)**
default, **CC 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)**
Criminal responsibility
duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**
''every one'' includes, **CC 2**
negligence offences, **CC 22.1**
other offences, **CC 22.2**
Discrimination and intimidation, **CC 425**
Enforcement of judgment, **CC 735**
Greater punishment where previous conviction, **CC 727(4)**
Notice of indictment, **CC 621**
''Organization'' defined, **CC 2**
Party liability
negligence offences, **CC 22.1**
other offences, **CC 22.1**
Punishment, **CC 718.21, (3.2), 732.1(3.1), 735**

**TRADE UNION—Cont'd**
"Representative," defined, **CC 2**
Request for preliminary inquiry
failure to request, **CC 556(3), (4)**
"Senior officer," defined, **CC 2**
Sentencing
fines, **CC 735**
general considerations, **CC 718.21**
probation conditions, **CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)**
Service of process on, **CC 703.2**
Trial and conviction, **CC 623**

**TRAFFICKING, DRUGS**
See also Possession for Purpose of Trafficking
Offence, **CSDA 5(1)**
Punishment, **CSDA 5(3), (4)**

**TRAFFICKING, PERSONS**
Consent, invalidity of, **CC 279.01(2), 279.011(2)**
Documents, withholding or destruction, **CC 279.03**
Exploitation, **CC 279.04**
factors, **CC 279.04(2)**
organ or tissue removal, **CC 279.04(3)**
Material benefit, **CC 279.02**
Offence outside of Canada, **CC 7(4.11)**
Person under 18, **CC 279.011**
Simpliciter, **CC 279.01**

**TRAFFICKING, PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME**
Offence, **CC 355.2**
Punishment, **CC 355.5**

**TRANSFER OF CHARGES**
Offence outside province, **CC 478(3)**
Offence within province, **CC 479**
Probation order, **CC 739**

**TRANSPORTATION**
Fraud in fare collection, **CC 393(1), (2)**
Fraudulently obtaining, **CC 393(3)**
jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(c)(viii)**
Interfering with safety of persons, **CC 248**

**TRAPS LIKELY TO CAUSE BODILY HARM**
Aggravated offences
causing bodily harm, **CC 247(2), (4)**

**TRAPS LIKELY TO CAUSE BODILY HARM—Cont'd**
Aggravated offences—Cont'd
causing death, **CC 247(5)**
offence-related place
causing bodily harm, **CC 247(4)**
simpliciter, **CC 247(3)**
General/simpliciter offence, **CC 247(1)**

**TREASON**
See also High Treason
Compulsion by threats, **CC 17**
Corroboration, **CC 47(3)**
Delivery of trial documents, **CC 604**
Judicial review of parole ineligibility, **CC 745.6**
Limitation period, **CC 48(1)**
Offence of treason, **CC 46**
Overt acts
act of conspiring, **CC 46(4)**
evidence, **CC 55**
statement in indictment, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**
treasonable words, **CC 48**
Punishment, **CC 47(2), (4)**
Superior court jurisdiction, **CC 468, 469(a)(i), 469(b), 469(d), 469(e)**

**TREASURER OF PROVINCE**
Payment of penalties, **CC 734.4**

**TREATY**
Proof of treaty, **CEA 21**
Imperial treaty, **CEA 20**

**TRESPASS**
At night, **CC 177**
Forcible detainer, **CC 72(2)**
Forcible entry, **CC 72(1), 73**
Sabotage, **CC 52(2)(b)**
evidence of overt acts, **CC 55**
statement in indictment, **CC 581(4)**

**TRIAL (INDICTMENT)**
See also specific topics and Jury
Adjudication
reserved decision in trial without jury, **CC 645(4)**
Appearance
accused, **CC 650(1) to (2), 650.01, 650.02**
designated counsel of record, **CC 650.01, 650.02**

**TRIAL (INDICTMENT)—Cont'd**
Appearance—Cont'd
prosecutor, **CC 650.02**
technological, **CC 650(1), 650.02**
By judge alone
application of Code provisions, **CC 572**
fixing time and place for trial, **CC 560, 562**
judge as court of record, **CC 559(1)**
By provincial court judge
application of Code provisions, **CC 572**
fixing time and place for trial, **CC 561(7), 562**
transmission of record, **CC 570(3)**
Continuation of proceedings, **CC 669.2**
Exclusion of public, **CC 486(1)**
Fair and public hearing, **CA Part I 11(d)**
Full answer and defence, **CC 650(3)**
Independent and impartial tribunal, **CA Part I 11(d)**
Jury, **CA Part I 11(f)**
Military tribunal, **CA Part I 11(f)**
Presence of accused, **CC 650(1) to (2), 650.01, 650.02**
Presiding judge
death or inability to continue, **CC 669.2**
may differ from judge presiding over jury selection, **CC 626.1**
Reasonable time, **CA Part I 11(b)**
Record
acquittal, **CC 570(2)**
conviction or order, **CC 570(1)**
of proceedings, **CC 624, 625**
Summing up
by defence, **CC 651(2)**
by prosecutor, **CC 651(1)**
order of addressing jury, **CC 651(3)**
joint accused, **CC 651(4)**
Taking of evidence, **CC 646**
Warrant of committal, **CC 570(5), (6)**
Without jury
on consent, **CC 473**

**TRIAL (SUMMARY CONVICTION)**
See Summary Conviction Proceedings

**TRIAL DE NOVO**
Appeal against sentence
power of court, **CC 822(6)**
Grounds for holding, **CC 822(4)**

**TRIAL DE NOVO—Cont'd**
Objections to conviction or order, **CC 822(7)(b)**
Objections to information or process, **CC 822(7)(a)**
Reading in evidence, **CC 822(5)**

**TRUST**
Breach of, **CC 336**
By public officer, **CC 122**
Conversion with intent to defraud, **CC 336**
Misappropriation of funds, **CC 332**
Sexual exploitation by person in position of, **CC 153**
Theft by holder of power of attorney, **CC 331, 332**
Theft by person required to account, **CC 330**
"Trustee," **CC 2**

**TRUST COMPANY**
See Bank

**UNAUTHORIZED RECORDING OF A MOVIE**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 432**

**UNDERTAKING**
See also Judicial Interim Release
Contents of, **CC 501**
Effect after remand to another jurisdiction, **CC 543(2)(b)**
Failure to appear, **CC 145, 512.2**
Failure to comply with conditions, **CC 145**
Form, **CC Form 10**
Giving on holiday, **CC 20**
Release after arrest, **CC 597(3)**
Release pending appeal or new trial, **CC 679(5)**
arrest after release, **CC 679(6)**
Summary conviction appeal, **CC 816, 817**
Time in force, **CC 523(1), (1.1)**
"Undertaking," **CC Form 11**
Varying, **CC 502**

**UNITED NATIONS PERSONNEL**
Attack on accommodation, premises or transport, **CC 431.1**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**

**UNITED NATIONS PERSONNEL —Cont'd**
Offences against, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71), (5) to (7)**
consent to prosecute, where accused not citizen, **CC 7(7)**
Proof of status
certificate as evidence, **CC 7(10)**
Threatening, **CC 424.1**

**UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY**
Offence, **CC 63(1), (2)**
Punishment, **CC 66**
where identity concealed, **CC 66(2)**
Riot, **CC 64, 67 to 69**

**UNLAWFUL DRILLING**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 70**

**UNLAWFULLY AT LARGE**
See also Judicial Interim Release
Failure to attend court, **CC 145(2), (5), (8) to (11)**
Failure to comply, **CC 145(3), (5), (8), (10), (11)**
Without lawful excuse, **CC 145(1)(b)**

**USED GOODS**
Sale without disclosure, **CC 411**
forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**
punishment, **CC 412(1)**

**USE OF FORCE**
See Defences (Statutory)

**UTTERING**
See also Counterfeiting, Currency Offences, Forgery
Clipped coin, **CC 455(b)**
Counterfeit money, **CC 452(a)**
completion of counterfeit, **CC 461(1)**
Counterfeit or non-current coin, **CC 453**
Defaced coin, **CC 456**
Document in false name, **CC 374(b)**
Forged document, **CC 368**
Forged passport, **CC 57(1)(b)**
Slug or counterfeit token, **CC 454**
Threats, **CC 264.1**
"Utter," **CC 448**

**UTTERING THREATS**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 264.1**

**VALUABLE SECURITY**
Destroying or obliterating, **CC 340**
Falsification, **CC 397**
Obtaining by false pretence, **CC 363**
"Valuable security" defined, **CC 2**
Valuation, **CC 4(2)**

**VAULT-BREAKING**
Possession of instruments, **CC 351(1)**

**VEHICLE**
See also Driving Offences, Motor Vehicles

**VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**
Defined, **CC 353.1(2), 354(3)**
Presumption where removed, **CC 354(2), (3)**
Tampering
offence, **CC 353.1(1) to (3)**
punishment, **CC 353.1(4)**

**VENEREAL DISEASE**
Advertising cure, **CC 163**

**VENUE**
See also Jurisdiction
Change of venue, **CC 599**
Conveyance of prisoner, **CC 600**
grounds, **CC 599(1)**
payment of expenses, **CC 599(2)**
to court speaking language of accused, **CC 531**
transmission of record, **CC 599(4), (5)**
Newspaper libel, **CC 478(2)**
New trial in summary conviction, **CC 822(2)**
Summary, **CC 814**
Summary conviction appeals, **CC 814**

**VERDICT**
See also Jury
Conviction of included offence, **CC 662**
Defect in process not ground for quashing, **CC 671**
Disagreement of jury, **CC 653**
Full offence charged, attempt proved, **CC 660**
Full offence proved on charge of attempt, **CC 661**
Infanticide, **CC 663**

**VERDICT—Cont'd**
Recommendation in second degree murder, **CC 743, 743.1**
Taking verdict on Sunday, **CC 654**

**VESSELS**
See also Aircraft, Motor Vehicles
Endangering safety of, **CC 78.1**
Fraud in obtaining transportation, **CC 393(3)**
Interfering with saving, **CC 438**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
Joy-riding, **CC 335**
Jurisdiction over offences, **CC 476**
offences on territorial waters, **CC 477**
offences outside Canada, **CC 6(3)(a)**
Making fast to marine signal, **CC 439**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
Piracy, **CC 74, 75**
Removing natural bar to harbour, **CC 440**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
Wreck, **CC 415**

**VICTIM IMPACT STATEMENT**
See also Community Impact Statement
Adjournment, **CC 722(3)**
Conditions of exclusion, **CC 722(7)**
Consideration by sentencing court, **CC 722(8)**
Content, **CC 722(1)**
Copy of statement, **CC 722.1**
Evidence concerning victim admissible, **CC 722(9)**
Form, **CC 722(4)**
Inquiry by court, **CC 722(2)**
Mental disorder verdict
disposition hearing, **CC 672.5(14) to (15.3)**
No bar to other evidence, **CC 722(9)**
Photograph, **CC 722(6)**
Presentation of statement, **CC 722(5)**
"Victim," **CC 2, 722(4)**

**VICTIMS**
See also Restitution; Victim Impact Statement; Victim Surcharge; Witness
Acting on behalf of, **CC 2.2**
Defined, **CC 2; YCJA 2(2)**
Judicial interim release of accused, **CC 515(13)**
Safety and security of, **CC 515(13)**

**VICTIM SURCHARGE**
Amount of surcharge, **CC 737(2)**
Amounts applied to aid victims, **CC 737(5)**
Enforcement, **CC 737(7)**
Exception, **CC 737(2.1) to (2.4), (8)**
Increase in surcharge, **CC 737(6)**
Notice to offender, **CC 737(6)**
Power to order suspension pending appeal, **CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)**
Time for payment, **CC 737(4)**

**VIDEO AND AUDIO EVIDENCE**
Audio evidence
appeals, on, **CC 683(2.2)**
witness inside Canada, **CC 683(2.2)**
witness outside Canada, **CC 683(2.2), 714.3**
Cessation, **CC 714.41**
Consent, **CC 714.8**
Costs of technology, **CC 714.7**
Oath or affirmation, **CC 714.5**
Other laws applying, **CC 714.6**
Reasons, **CC 714.4**
Video links
appeals, on, **CC 683(2.2)**
contempt, **CEA 50(1.2)**
laws about witnesses applying, **CEA 50(1.1)**
perjury, **CC 131(1.1)**
subpoena, **CC 700.1**
witness in Canada, **CC 683(2.2), 714.1; CEA 46(2)**
witness outside Canada, **CC 683(2.2), 714.2**

**VIDEOCONFERENCES**
See Video and Audio Evidence

**VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 715.1, 715.2**

**VIEW**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 652**

**VIOLENCE**
Extortion, **CC 346(1)**
Intimidation, **CC 423(1)(a)**
Threatening or using to overcome resistance to theft, **CC 343(a)**

**VOYEURISM**
Defence, **CC 162(6)**

**VOYEURISM—Cont'd**
Exemption, **CC 162(3)**
Motives, **CC 162(7)**
Offence, **CC 162(1), (4)**
Punishment, **CC 162(5)**

**WAGERING**
See Betting

**WANT OF PROSECUTION**
Dismissal
procedural irregularities, **CC 485(3)**
recommencement of proceeding, **CC 485.1**
summary conviction appeal, **CC 825**

**WAR CRIMES**
Special pleas, **CC 607(6)**
Superior court jurisdiction, **CC 469(c.1)**

**WAR MEMORIAL**
Mischief re, **CC 430(4.11)**

**WARRANT**
See also Arrest, Search Warrants, Telewarrants, Witness
Appearance of accused other than by designated counsel, **CC 650.01(4)**
Arrest, for, **CC Form 7**
Assistance order, **CC 487.02**
Bodily impressions, **CC 487.092**
Bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, see Forensic DNA Analysis
Commital, for, **CC Form 8**
Duties of persons executing, **CC 487.093**
Dwelling-house, powers to enter, to carry out arrests
warrant to enter dwelling-house, **CC 529.1, Form 7.1**
authorization to enter included in warrant of arrest, **CC 529(1)**
execution, **CC 529(2)**
omitting announcement before entry, **CC 529.4(1)**
exception, **CC 529.4(3)**
execution of authorization, **CC 529.4(2)**
reasonable terms and conditions, **CC 529.2**
sealing order for information to obtain, **CC 487.3**
telewarrant, **CC 529.5**

**WARRANT—Cont'd**
Endorsement, **CC Form 28**
in another jurisdiction, **CC 528, 543**
release of accused, **CC 507(6), 507.1(8)**
General warrant, information for, **CC 487.01**
sealing order, **CC 487.3**
video surveillance, **CC 487.01(4), (5)**
Preserved data, destruction of, **CC 487.0194(4)**
Restriction on publicity, **CC 487.2**
Sealing order for information to obtain, **CC 487.3**
Search warrant, see Search Warrants
Telewarrants, **CC 487.1, 528(1.1), 529.5**
see also Telewarrants
Tracking device, for, **CC 492.1**
Transmission data recorder, for, **CC 492.2**
Warrant for arrest of accused, see Arrest
Warrant for arrest of witness, **CC 698(2), 705**
absconding witness, **CC 704**
refusal to give evidence, **CC 545(1)**
Warrant of committal
contempt, **CC Form 25**
default in payment of costs of appeal, **CC 827(3)**
default in payment of fine, **CC 734.7**
detention in custody, **CC 519(3), 521(6) to (10)**
execution of warrant, **CC 744**
failure to enter recognizance to keep peace, **CC 810, Form 23, 810.1**
for contempt, **CC 708(3), Form 25**
forfeiture of amounts, **CC Form 27**
non-compliance with release order, **CC 519(1)(b), 519(3)**
on conviction, **CC 570, 806(2), 828(2)**
admissibility as evidence, **CC 806(3)**
on forfeiture of recognizance, **CC 773**
refusal to be sworn / to give evidence, **CC Form 20**
seizure of things not specified, **CC 489**
vacating release order, **CC 521(6)**
video surveillance, **CC 487.01(4), (5)**
Warrant of committal of witness
contempt, **CC Form 25**
failure to enter recognizance, **CC 550, Form 24**

**WARRANT—Cont'd**
Warrant of committal of witness—Cont'd
refusal to be sworn / to give evidence, **CC Form 20**
Warrant remanding to prison, **CC 516, 537(1)(c)**
Warrant to convey accused to justice of another jurisdiction, **CC 543**
Where jurisdiction lost, **CC 485(2)**

**WATCHING OR BESETTING**
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 423(1)(f), 423(2)**

**WEAPON**
See also Firearms
Assault, **CC 265(1)(c), 267(a)**
Defined, **CC 2**
Discharge firearm with intent, **CC 244**
Forfeiture or return to owner, **CC 491**
"Offensive weapon," **CC 2**
Sexual assault, **CC 272(1)(a)**
Taking on board aircraft, **CC 78**

**WILFUL DAMAGE**
See Mischief

**WILFULNESS**
Defence to offences involving wilfulness, **CC 429(2)**
Presumption, **CC 429(1)**

**WILL**
See Testamentary Instrument

**WIRETAPPING**
See Interception of Private Communications

**WITNESS**
See also Binding Over, Child Witnesses (Protection of), Commission Evidence, Corroboration
Absconding witness
arrest, **CC 704, 706**
warrant, **CC 704**
endorsement in another jurisdiction, **CC 528**
Accused as witness, **CEA 4**
Accused not to cross-examine child witness, **CC 486.3**
Administration of oath, **CEA 13**
Adverse witness, **CEA 9(1)**
Affirmation in lieu of oath, **CEA 14**

**WITNESS—Cont'd**
Appeal (witness on hearing)
powers of court, **CC 683(1)**
Application of Code provisions, **CC 697**
Arrest, **CC 704**
detention or release, **CC 706**
Capacity of witness challenged
child, **CEA 16(1); YCJA 151**
mental capacity challenged, **CEA 16(1)**
Child witness, protection of, **CC 486.6**
Commission evidence, see Commission Evidence
Contradictory evidence, **CC 136**
Corroboration, see Corroboration
Difficulty communicating
evidence of person with mental disability, **CEA 6(2)**
evidence of person with physical disability, **CEA 6(1)**
identification of accused, **CEA 6.1**
inquiry, **CEA 6(3)**
Examination in Canada for foreign, **CEA 46**
Expert witness
limit on number, **CEA 7**
Failure to attend
contempt, **CC 708(1)**
warrant, **CC 705**
Identification of accused, **CEA 6.1**
Identity, **CC 486.4, 486.5, 810.5**
Intimidation, **CC 139(3)**
Misleading justice, **CC 131 to 141**
Mute witness, **CEA 6**
Non-disclosure of identity, **CC 486.31, 810.5**
Obstructed view testimony, **CC 486.2**
Outside Canada
commission evidence, **CC 709, 712**
Perjury, **CC 131, 132**
Person with disability, **CEA 6**
Preliminary inquiry
recognizance and committal, **CC 550**
refusing to testify, **CC 545**
Previous inconsistent statement, **CEA 9 to 11**
Prisoner as witness, **CC 527**
Proceedings, **CEA 43 to 51**
Procuring attendance
subpoena
contents, **CC 700**

**WITNESS—Cont'd**
Procuring attendance—Cont'd
subpoena—Cont'd
endorsement in another jurisdiction, **CC 528**
for absconding witness, **CC 704**
issuance, **CC 698, 699**
service, **CC 701**
territorial effect, **CC 702, 703**
warrant, **CC 698**
Production of written statement, **CEA 10(1)**
Proof of conviction, **CEA 12(2)**
Reading in evidence
from preliminary, **CC 715**
summary conviction appeal, **CC 822(5)**
Sequestered testimony, **CC 486.2**
Support person, **CC 486.1**
Treason and high treason
list of witnesses delivered to accused, **CC 604**
Video links, **CEA 46(2), (1.2), 50(1.1)**
Videotaped complaint, **CC 715.1, 715.2**

**WORKPLACE SAFETY**
Duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**

**WOUNDING**
See also Bodily Harm, Weapon, Wreck
Concealing or dealing with, **CC 415**
Interfering with saving, **CC 438(2)**
defence, **CC 429(2)**
Wreck, **CC 2**

**YOUNG OFFENDERS**
See Youth Criminal Justice

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE**
Adjudication
plea of guilty, **YCJA 36(1)**
plea of not guilty, **YCJA 36(2)**
Adult sentence
age, prescribed, **YCJA 64**
application by Crown for appeal from, **YCJA 37, 72(5)**
assessment for, **YCJA 34**
commencement, **CC 719(1); YCJA 74(3)**
conviction, as, **YCJA 74(2), (3)**
Criminal Code, application of, **YCJA 67(8), (9), 74(1)**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Adult sentence—Cont'd
custodial placement, see imprisonment, placement upon
duty of AG to consider
hearing, **YCJA 71**
included offences, **YCJA 64(3), 69**
murder, for, **CC 745.1 to 745.5, 746.1(3)**
notice requirements, **YCJA 64(2) to (3), 69, 81**
onus, **YCJA 72(2)**
pre-sentence report, **YCJA 72(3)**
procedure for application or notice, **YCJA 81**
reasons, **YCJA 72(4)**
right to bring, **YCJA 64(1), 68, 69**
test applicable, **YCJA 72(1), (1.1)**
election, **YCJA 67**
hearing, **YCJA 71**
imposition of, duties of court respecting, **YCJA 73**
imprisonment
life sentence, **CC 745 to 745.5**
placement upon, **YCJA 37, 76, 79, 80**
jury trial, **YCJA 67(6), (9)**
notices regarding, **YCJA 64(2), 68, 69**
parole, **CC 743.5(3); YCJA 77**
preliminary inquiry, **YCJA 67(7), (8)**
pre-sentence report, **YCJA 40**
release entitlement, **YCJA 78**
serious violent offence
assessment where alleged, **YCJA 34(1)(b)(iii)**
continuation in custody, **YCJA 98**
definition, **YCJA 2(1)**
intensive rehabilitative custody, **YCJA 42(7)**
proof of offence, **CC 667**
records re, **YCJA 120(3)**
trial procedure
Criminal Code, application of, **YCJA 67(9)**
election, **YCJA 67**
where required, **YCJA 72(1)(b), 73(1)**
Adult status offender
application of act, **YCJA 14(5)**
continuation of proceedings against, **YCJA 14(4)**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Adult status offender—Cont'd
continuation of youth sentence, **YCJA 42(17), 89, 92, 93**
custodial placement upon conviction, **YCJA 76(2), (5), (9), 89, 92(4)**
status uncertain, **YCJA 16**
transfer to adult facilities, **YCJA 30(4), (5), 92(1) to (3), 93**
Alternative measures, see extrajudicial measures
Appeals
adult sentence, order re, from, **YCJA 37(4), 71, 76(5)**
consolidation, **YCJA 37(4)**
contempt, for, **YCJA 37(2) to (3); CC 10**
Criminal Code, application of, **YCJA 37(1), (5), (9)**
indictable offences
generally, **YCJA 37(1) to (3); CC Part XXI**
contempt, **YCJA 37(2), (3); CC 10**
deemed election, **YCJA 37(7)**
forum, Nunavut, **YCJA 37(9); CC 839**
forum where YJC is superior court, **YCJA 37(8)**
offences tried jointly, **YCJA 37(6)**
Supreme Court of Canada, to, **YCJA 37(10)**
youth sentence on review, from, **YCJA 37(11)**
publication ban, from, **YCJA 37(4)**
review of custody and, **YCJA 94(7)**
''serious violent offence'' determination, from, **YCJA 37(4)**
summary conviction offences
generally, **YCJA 37(5)**
deemed election, **YCJA 37(7)**
offences tried jointly, **YCJA 37(6)**
youth sentence on review, from, **YCJA 37(11)**
transfer of youth sentence, and, **YCJA 57(2)**
Appearance
procedure on appearance, **YCJA 32**
unrepresented accused, **YCJA 32(3) to (5)**
waiver of procedural requirements, **YCJA 32(2)**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Assessments, see medical and psychological reports
Cautions, **YCJA 6**
Commencement of proceedings, **YCJA 162**
Conditional supervision, see custody and supervision
Construction of Act, **YCJA 2(2), 3(2)**
Contempt of court, **YCJA 15, 37(2) to (3)**
Continuation of proceedings, **YCJA 14(4)**
Contraventions Act offences
attendance of parents, **YCJA 27(2)**
jurisdiction, **YCJA 14(1)**
notices, **YCJA 26(3), (6), (7)**
Corrections and Conditional Release Act, application of, **YCJA 77(2)**
Criminal Code, application of
generally, **YCJA 140**
appeal provisions, **YCJA 37**
attendance of accused provisions, **YCJA 132(2), (4), 142(3)**
bail provisions, **YCJA 28, 29(2), 33**
bail review provisions, **YCJA 33**
compelling appearance provisions, **YCJA 28**
contempt provisions, **YCJA 14(4)**
costs provisions, **YCJA 142(5)**
dangerous offender provisions, **YCJA 74(1)**
definition provisions, **YCJA 2(2)**
forfeiture of recognizance provisions, **YCJA 135(6), (7)**
forms provisions, **YCJA 154(2)**
indictable offence appeal provisions, **YCJA 37(1), (6)**
limitation period provisions, **YCJA 142(4)**
long-term offender provisions, **YCJA 74(1)**
mental disorder provisions, **YCJA 141**
peace bond provisions, **YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**
preliminary inquiry provisions, **YCJA 67(8)**
prohibition order provisions, **YCJA 42(2)(j), 51**
sentencing provisions, **YCJA 42(2)(j), 50, 51, 74(1), 78 to 80, 92(4)**
summary conviction appeal provisions, **YCJA 37(5), (6)**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Criminal Code, application of—Cont'd
summary conviction trial provisions, **YCJA 142**
trial provisions, **YCJA 67(9), 142**
Custody and supervision, see also detention before sentencing; youth sentence
adult status offenders, **YCJA 76(2), 89, 92, 93**
breach of conditions, **YCJA 102, 103, 106 to 109**
conditional supervision
apprehension of young person for breach, **YCJA 107**
breach of order, **YCJA 106 to 109**
conditions, setting, **YCJA 105**
deferred custody and supervision order and, **YCJA 42(6)**
recommendation of provincial director re, **YCJA 96**
reviews, **YCJA 94, (4), (7), (8), 95, 96(3), 108, 109**
suspension of, **YCJA 106, 109(2)(b)**
continuation of custody
application of Attorney General, **YCJA 104**
application of provincial director, **YCJA 98 to 100**
reasons, **YCJA 100, 104(5)**
reports, **YCJA 99, 104(5)**
reviews, **YCJA 94, 95, 101, 104(5)**
custody and supervision order
breach of order, **YCJA 42(6), 102, 103, 108**
conditions, setting, **YCJA 42(2)(n), 97**
continuation of custody, **YCJA 94, 95, 98 to 101, 103(2)(b), 104**
deferred, **YCJA 42(2)(p), 42(6), 105 to 109**
reviews, **YCJA 42(6), 94, 95, 101, 104(5), 108 to 109**
levels of custody, **YCJA 85 to 88**
principles, **YCJA 83(2), 84, 85(5)**
provincial regulations respecting, **YCJA 88**
purpose, **YCJA 83(1)**
reintegration leave, **YCJA 91**
reviews, **YCJA 87, 88, 94 to 96, 101, 103, 108, 109**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Custody and supervision, see also detention before sentencing; youth sentence—Cont'd
separation from adults, requirement, **YCJA 84**
transfers, **YCJA 85(4) to (7), 86 to 88, 89(2), 92, 93**
youth worker, designation and role, **YCJA 90**
Declarations of principle
custody and supervision, re, **YCJA 83(2)**
extrajudicial measures, re, **YCJA 4**
general, **YCJA 3(1)**
Detention before sentencing
application for detention or release
court to hear, **YCJA 33(1), 33(8)**
notice to prosecutor, **YCJA 33(2)**
notice to young person, **YCJA 33(3)**
review of orders, **YCJA 33(5) to (7), (9)**
s. 469 offences, **YCJA 33(8), (9)**
waiver of notice, **YCJA 33(4)**
authorization of provincial authority, **YCJA 30(8)**
Criminal Code, application of, **YCJA 28**
designated place of temporary detention in, **YCJA 30(1)**
exception, **YCJA 30(7)**
offence relating to, **YCJA 139**
justification for, **YCJA 29(2)**
onus, **YCJA 29(3)**
responsible person, placement in care of, **YCJA 31, 139**
offence relating to, **YCJA 139**
separation from adults, requirement, **YCJA 30(3)**
exception, **YCJA 30(7)**
social measure, as, prohibited, **YCJA 28.1**
transfers in custody
adult facility, to, **YCJA 30(4), (5)**
court, to and from, **YCJA 30(2)**
designated places, between, **YCJA 30(6)**
Election, mode of trial, **YCJA 67**
Employment applications
offence relating to, **YCJA, 139(3)**
prohibited content, **YCJA 82(3)**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Evidence
admissions, **YCJA 10(4), 146, 149**
age, of
certificate, by, **YCJA 148(2)**
inference, permissible, **YCJA 148(4)**
parental testimony, by, **YCJA 148(1)**
record, by, **YCJA 142(2)**
reliable information, by, **YCJA 148(3)**
agreements concerning
material evidence, **YCJA 150**
undisputed facts, **YCJA 149**
child of, **YCJA 151(a); CEA 16**
confessions, **YCJA 146**
documents, validity of, **YCJA 153**
extrajudicial measures, of, **YCJA 9, 10(4)**
material
consent to admission, **YCJA 150**
seals, **YCJA 153**
service, proof of, **YCJA 152**
statements, admissibility of
extrajudicial measures, made in connection with, **YCJA 10(4)**
general law applicable, **YCJA 146(1)**
medical assessments, in, **YCJA 147**
persons in authority, to, **YCJA 146(2) to (9)**
psychological assessments, in, **YCJA 147**
undisputed facts, of, **YCJA 149**
young person, of, **YCJA 151(b)**
Exclusion from hearing, **YCJA 132**
Extrajudicial measures
adequacy, **YCJA 4.1**
admissibility in evidence
prohibited, **YCJA 9, 10(4)**
alternative measures
continuation as, **YCJA 165(5)**
cautions
generally, **YCJA 6, 9**
Crown, **YCJA 8**
police, **YCJA 7**
continuation, after age 18, **YCJA 14(4)**
objectives, **YCJA 5**
principles, general, **YCJA 4, 6, 9, 10**
records re, **YCJA 115(1.1), 119(4)**
referrals, **YCJA 6, 9**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Extrajudicial measures—Cont'd
sanctions
admissions inadmissible, **YCJA 10(4)**
availability, **YCJA 10(1) to (3)**
conditions, **YCJA 10(2)**
judicial proceedings, effect on, **YCJA 10(5) to (6)**
laying of information, and, **YCJA 10(6)**
notice to parent of, **YCJA 11**
principles, general, **YCJA 10(1) to (3)**
res judicata, and, **YCJA 10(2)(g), 10(5) to (6)**
use, restriction on, **YCJA 10(1), (3)**
transitional provisions, **YCJA 165(5)**
victim rights respecting, **YCJA 12**
warnings, **YCJA 6, 9**
Forfeiture of recognizances, **YCJA 134, 135**
Forms, **YCJA 154**
Identification of Criminals Act, application of, **YCJA 113**
Interprovincial agreements, **YCJA 58, 156, 164**
Judges
disqualification, **YCJA 130**
substitution, **YCJA 131**
Limitation periods, **YCJA 14(3), 142(4)**
Medical and psychological reports, **YCJA 34**
Mental disorder, **YCJA 141**
Offences
authorizing use of prescribed employment application, **YCJA 139(3)**
breach of deferred custody and supervision order, **YCJA 42(6), 106 to 109**
breach of publication ban, **YCJA 110(1), 111(1), 138**
classification of, **IA 34; YCJA 37(7), 142(2)**
contempt, **CC 10; YCJA 15, 27(4)(a), 37(3)**
failure to comply with disposition or youth sentence, **YCJA 137**
failure to comply with order to attend court (parent), **CC 10; YCJA 27(4), 37(4)**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Offences—Cont'd
failure to comply with undertaking re condition of placement in care of responsible person, **YCJA 31(3), 139**
failure to destroy information, **YCJA 138**
failure to destroy record, **YCJA 138**
failure to keep information separate, **YCJA 138**
failure to prevent unauthorized access to information, **YCJA 138**
interference with disposition or youth sentence, **YCJA 136**
unauthorized access to records, **YCJA 118(1), 138**
unauthorized detention of young person, **YCJA 30, 139**
unauthorized disclosure of information, **YCJA 129, 138**
use of prescribed employment application, **YCJA 139(3)**
Organization of system
clerks of court, **YCJA 21**
conferences, **YCJA 19**
justices of the peace, **YCJA 20**
provincial directors
delegation, authorized, **YCJA 22**
review board, **YCJA 25(3), (4), (7), 87, 88, 114, 119(1)(h), 120(4)(c), 132(3)**
transitional provisions, **YCJA 165**
youth justice court
contempt against, **YCJA 15**
court of record, **YCJA 13(4)**
deemed, **YCJA 13(2), (3)**
designation of, **YCJA 13(1)**
disqualification of judges, **YCJA 130**
jurisdiction, **YCJA 14, (3), 15, 58(2)**
rules, **YCJA 17**
substitution of judges, **YCJA 131**
youth worker, **YCJA 90**
Parent or guardian
notices to, **YCJA 26**
order requiring attendance
failure to attend, **CC 10, 37(3), 787; YCJA 27(4)**
power of court to issue, **YCJA 27(1)**
service, **YCJA 27(3)**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Parent or guardian—Cont'd
order requiring attendance—Cont'd
unavailable in ticket proceedings, **YCJA 27(2)**
warrant to enforce, **YCJA 27(5)**
testimony re age, **YCJA 148(1)**
Peace bond, **YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**
Policy, **YCJA 3(1)**
Pre-charge screening, **YCJA 23(1), (2)**
Preliminary inquiry, **YCJA 67(7), (8)**
Private prosecutions, **YCJA 24**
Procedure
counts charged in information, **YCJA 143**
subpoena, **YCJA 144**
warrant, **YCJA 145**
Programs
community-based
power to establish, **YCJA 157**
types authorized, **YCJA 157**
extrajudicial sanction, as condition of, **YCJA 10(2)(a)**
intensive support and supervision, **YCJA 42(2)(l), 42(3)**
non-residential, attendance at, **YCJA 42(2)(m), 42(3)**
Publication bans
appeals from, **YCJA 37(4)**
application for leave to publish identity
offender, **YCJA 110(4) to (6)**
victim or witness, **YCJA 111(3)**
exceptions, **YCJA 110(2), (3), 111(2), 112**
identity of offender, **YCJA 110**
identity of victim, **YCJA 111**
identity of witness, **YCJA 111**
offences relating to, **YCJA 138**
Purpose of legislation
custody and supervision provisions, **YCJA 83(1)**
sentencing provisions, **YCJA 38(1)**
Records
access
adult sentence, records re, **YCJA 117**
application for, outside access period, **YCJA 123**
archivists, by, **YCJA 128(6)**
authorization requirement, **YCJA 117, 118, 119(9)(b)**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Records—Cont'd
access—Cont'd
conviction during access period, effect on, **YCJA 119(9), (6), 120(4)**
extrajudicial measures, records re, **YCJA 115(1.1), 119(4)**
forensic DNA analysis, records re, **YCJA 119(6)**
form of, **YCJA 122**
medical reports, **YCJA 119(5), (6)**
period of, **YCJA 119(2), (3), 120(3), 121, 128(1)**
persons having, **YCJA 119(1), (4) to (6), 120, 124, 128(6)**
pre-sentence report, undisclosed, **YCJA 119(5)**
prohibition orders, records re, **YCJA 119(3), (10)**
psychological reports, **YCJA 119(5), (6)**
R.C.M.P. records, **YCJA 120**
young person, by, **YCJA 124**
destruction of, **YCJA 125(7)(c), 128**
disclosure of information in
application for, **YCJA 127**
archivists' records, **YCJA 126**
Attorney General, by, **YCJA 125(2), (3), (6)**
duties of recipient, **YCJA 125(7), 129**
foreign state, to, **YCJA 125(3)**
form of, **YCJA 122**
insurance company, to, **YCJA 125(3)**
peace officer, by, **YCJA 125(1), (3), (4), (6)**
provincial director, by, **YCJA 125(5), (6)**
reports, for, **YCJA 125(5)**
research purposes, for, **YCJA 119(8), 120(5), 123(6)**
schools, to, **YCJA 125(6)**
time limit, **YCJA 125(8)**
youth worker, by, **YCJA 125(5), (6)**
disposal of, **YCJA 128**
fingerprints, **YCJA 113**
introduction into evidence, **YCJA 119(7)**
offences relating to, **YCJA 138**
photographs, **YCJA 113**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Records—Cont'd
types that may be kept
court, **YCJA 114**
government, **YCJA 116(1)**
police, **YCJA 113, 115**
private, **YCJA 116(2)**
Referrals, **YCJA 6, 35**
Referral to child welfare agency, **YCJA 35**
Regulations, power to make, **YCJA 155**
Responsible person
placement in care of, **YCJA 31**
review re certain offences, **YCJA 24.1**
Right to counsel, **YCJA 25**
Rules, **YCJA 17, (4), 19(3), 155**
Sex offender information registration, **CC 490.011(2)**
Transfer of charges, **YCJA 133**
Transitional provisions, **YCJA 158 to 165**
Violent offence
custodial sentence, **YCJA 39(1), 42(7), 98**
definition, **YCJA 2(1)**
publication ban exception, **YCJA 110(2)(b)**
serious violent offence, see adult sentence
Warnings, **YCJA 6**
Youth sentence, see also custody and supervision
agreement of provincial director, **YCJA 42(3)**
alternatives, **YCJA 42(2)**
assessment for purpose of, **YCJA 34(2)(c)**
attendance, **YCJA 42(2)(m), (10), 42(11), 54(7), 58(1)**
combination with Code sentences, **CC 743.5**
commencement, **YCJA 42(12), (6), 43, 56(5)**
committal to custody, see also custody and supervision orders
custody during transfer, **YCJA 30, (3), 49(2)**
deemed continuous, where, **YCJA 47(1)**
general principles, **YCJA 39**
intermittent, **YCJA 47(2), (3)**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Youth sentence, see also custody and supervision—Cont'd
committal to custody, see also custody and supervision orders—Cont'd
placement on conviction, **YCJA 83 to 88, (5), 89, 92(4)**
warrant of committal, **YCJA 49(1)**
community service, **YCJA 42(2)(i), 54(7) to (10)**
compensation, **YCJA 42(2)(e), (4), (5), (10), 54(1)**
compensation in kind or services, **YCJA 42(2)(h), (10), 54(4) to (8)**
consecutive, **YCJA 42(13)**
considerations, **YCJA 42(1)**
consolidation rules, **CC 743.5; YCJA 43 to 47**
contempt, for, **YJCA 15(4)**
continuation of custody, **YCJA 98 to 101, 104**
continuation when adult, **YCJA 42(17), 89, 92, 93**
Criminal Code, application of, **YCJA 50, 51(7)**
custodial placement, **YCJA 83 to 89, 92(4), 92(5)**
custody and supervision orders, **CC 743.5; YCJA 42(2)(n) to (r), 42(4) to (8), 42(13), 43 to 46, 58, 97**
deferred custody and supervision, **CC 743.5; YCJA 42(2)(p), 42(5)**
breach of order, **YCJA 42(6)**
definition, **YCJA 2(1)**
duration, **YCJA 42(14) to (16), 53(1), 54(8)**
factors, **YCJA 38(3), (9), 39(3), 54(7)**
failure to comply with, **YCJA 137**
fines, **YCJA 42(2)(d), (10), 50(2), 53, 54(1) to (3)**
inconsistent orders, **YCJA 42(11)**
intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision, **CC 743.5; YCJA 42(2)(r), (8), (13), 42(7), 43 to 46, 58(1)**
intensive support and supervision, **YCJA 42(2)(l), 42(11), 55, 56, 58(1)**
interference with, **YCJA 136**
interprovincial arrangements, **YCJA 58**
jurisdiction, transfer of, **CC 743.5**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Youth sentence, see also custody and supervision—Cont'd
limitation, **YCJA 38(2)(a)**
order of, conditions for, **YCJA 72(1.1), 73(2)**
orders, possible, **YCJA 42(2)**
payment to innocent purchaser, **YCJA 42(2)(g), (4), (5), 54(1)**
pre-sentence report, **YCJA 39(6), 40**
principles, general, **YCJA 38(2)**
principles re custody, **YCJA 39, 83(2), 98(4)**
probation orders, **YCJA 42(2)(k), 42(11), 55, 56**
prohibition orders, **YCJA 42(2)(j), 51, 52**
publication ban, **YCJA 110**
purpose, **YCJA 38(1)**
reasons, **YCJA 39(9), 48, 51(6), 100**
recommendation of conference, **YCJA 41**
restitution, **YCJA 42(2)(f), (10), 54(4) to (5)**
review board, **YCJA 25(3), (4), (7), 87, 88, 114, 119(1)(h), 120(4)(c), 132(3)**
reviews
appeals from, **YCJA 37(11)**
appearance order, **YCJA 59(6), 94(8)**
conditional supervision, **YCJA 94, (4), (7), (8), 95, 96(3), 108, 109**
continuation of custody, **YCJA 94, 95, 101, 104(5)**
custodial sentences generally, **YCJA 94, 95**
custody and supervision orders, **YCJA 42(6), 94, 95, 101, 104(5), 108 to 109**
decision after review, **YCJA 52(3), 59(7), 88, 94(19), 96(4)**
level of custody, **YCJA 87, 88**
non-custodial sentence, **YCJA 59, 60**
notices, **YCJA 25(9), (8), 59(5), 88, 94(13) to (18), 96(4)**
pending appeal, **YCJA 59(5), 94(7), 96(4)**
progress report, **YCJA 59(3), (4), 88, 94(9) to (12), 96(4)**
prohibition orders, **YCJA 52**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**
Youth sentence, see also custody and supervision—Cont'd
reviews—Cont'd
transitional provisions, **YCJA 161(3)**
right to counsel on, **YCJA 25(3)(e), 25(9)(f)**
serious violent offence, for, **YCJA 42(2)(o), 42(7)**
statement re custody and supervision, **YCJA 42(4)**
termination, effect of, **YCJA 82**
transfer of, **YCJA 57**
transfer to adult facility, **YCJA 92**
transitional provisions, **YCJA 161**
treatment or care, **CC 743.5; YCJA 42(2)(r), (8), 42(7), 91(1)(b)(iv), 141(11)**
victim fine surcharge, **YCJA 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)**
victim funding, **YCJA 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)**

**YUKON**
"Appeal court," **CC 812**
Application of Code provisions, **CC 8(1)**
"Appropriate Chief Justice," **CC 745.6(3)**
"Attorney General," **CC 2**
"Court of appeal," **CC 2**
Empanelling jury
challenge for cause, **CC 638**
Forfeiture of recognizance, **CC 762(1)**
"Judge" under Part XIX, **CC 552**
"Judge" under Part XVI, **CC 493**
Preferring indictment, **CC 577**
Proclamations, etc. of Lieutenant Governor, **CEA 22(2)**
"Superior court of criminal jurisdiction," **CC 2**
Venue for summary conviction appeal, **CC 814(4)**